



UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS LIBRARY  
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN  
BIOLOGY

APR 9 1992





590.5

FI

BIX

n.s.

53 AP 1989

# FIELDIANA

## Zoology

NEW SERIES, NO. 53

### World Catalog of the Genera of Pselaphidae (Coleoptera)

Alfred F. Newton, Jr.

Donald S. Chandler

BIOLOGY LIBRARY  
101 BUENAVISTA HALL

JUN 21 1989

April 28, 1989  
Publication 1400

PUBLISHED BY FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

## Information for Contributors to *Fieldiana*

**General:** *Fieldiana* is primarily a journal for Field Museum staff members and research associates, although manuscripts from nonaffiliated authors may be considered as space permits. The Journal carries a page charge of \$65 per printed page or fraction thereof. Contributions from staff, research associates, and invited authors will be considered for publication regardless of ability to pay page charges, but the full charge is mandatory for nonaffiliated authors of unsolicited manuscripts. Payment of at least 50% of page charges qualifies a paper for expedited processing, which reduces the publication time.

Manuscripts should be submitted to Scientific Editor, *Fieldiana*, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Illinois 60605-2496, USA. Three complete copies of the text (including title page and abstract) and of the illustrations should be submitted (one original copy plus two review copies which may be machine copies). No manuscripts will be considered for publication or submitted to reviewers before all materials are complete and in the hands of the Scientific Editor.

**Text:** Manuscripts must be typewritten double-spaced on standard-weight, 8½- by 11-inch paper with wide margins on all four sides. For papers longer than 100 manuscript pages, authors are requested to submit a "Table of Contents," a "List of Illustrations," and a "List of Tables." In most cases, the text should be preceded by an "Abstract" and should conclude with "Acknowledgments" (if any) and "Literature Cited." All measurements should be in the metric system. The format and style of headings should follow those of recent issues of *Fieldiana*. For more detailed style information, see *The Chicago Manual of Style* (13th ed.), published by The University of Chicago Press, and also recent issues of *Fieldiana*.

In "Literature Cited," authors are encouraged to give journal and book titles in full. Where abbreviations are desirable (e.g., in citation of synonymies), authors consistently should follow *Botanico-Periodicum-Huntianum* and *TL-2 Taxonomic Literature* by F. A. Stafleu & R. S. Cowan (1976 *et seq.*) (botanical papers) or *Serial Sources for the Biosis Data Base* (1983) published by the BioSciences Information Service.

References should be typed in the following form:

- CROAT, T. B. 1978. Flora of Barro Colorado Island. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calif., 943 pp.
- GRUBB, P. J., J. R. LLOYD, AND T. D. PENNINGTON. 1963. A comparison of montane and lowland rain forest in Ecuador. I. The forest structure, physiognomy, and floristics. *Journal of Ecology*, **51**: 567-601.
- LANGDON, E. J. M. 1979. Yagé among the Siona: Cultural patterns in visions, pp. 63-80. In Browman, D. L., and R. A. Schwarz, eds., *Spirits, Shamans, and Stars*. Mouton Publishers, The Hague, Netherlands.
- MURRA, J. 1946. The historic tribes of Ecuador, pp. 785-821. In Steward, J. H., ed., *Handbook of South American Indians*, Vol. 2, *The Andean Civilizations*. Bulletin 143, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- STOLZE, R. G. 1981. Ferns and fern allies of Guatemala. Part II. Polypodiaceae. *Fieldiana: Botany, n.s.*, **6**: 1-522.

**Illustrations:** Illustrations are referred to in the text as "figures" (not as "plates"). Figures must be accompanied by some indication of scale, normally a reference bar. Statements in figure captions alone, such as "× 0.8," are not acceptable. Captions should be typed double-spaced and consecutively. See recent issues of *Fieldiana* for details of style.

Figures as submitted should, whenever practicable, be 8½ by 11 inches (22 × 28 cm) and may not exceed 11½ by 16½ inches (30 × 42 cm). Illustrations should be mounted on boards in the arrangement you wish to obtain in the printed work. This original set should be suitable for transmission to the printer as follows: Pen and ink drawings may be originals (preferred) or photostats; shaded drawings should be originals, but within the size limitation; and photostats should be high-quality, glossy, black and white prints. All illustrations should be marked on the reverse with author's name, figure number(s), and "top." Original illustrations will be returned to the author upon publication unless otherwise specified. Authors who wish to publish figures that require costly special paper or color reproduction must make prior arrangements with the Scientific Editor.

**Page Proofs:** *Fieldiana* employs a two-step correction system. Each author will normally receive a copy of the edited manuscript on which deletions, additions, and changes can be made and queries answered. Only one set of page proofs will be sent. All desired corrections of type must be made on the single set of page proofs. Changes in page proofs (as opposed to corrections) are very expensive. Author-generated changes in page proofs can only be made if the author agrees in advance to pay for them.

---

---

# FIELDIANA

---

---

## Zoology

NEW SERIES, NO. 53

### World Catalog of the Genera of Pselaphidae (Coleoptera)

**Alfred F. Newton, Jr.**

*Division of Insects  
Field Museum of Natural History  
Chicago, Illinois 60605-2496*

**Donald S. Chandler**

*Department of Entomology  
University of New Hampshire  
Durham, New Hampshire 03824*

Accepted May 1, 1987

April 28, 1989

Publication 1400

---

---

PUBLISHED BY FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

---

---

© 1989 Field Museum of Natural History  
*Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 88-82531*  
ISSN 0015-0754  
PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



# Table of Contents

ABSTRACT .....	1	Proteromorphi .....	52
INTRODUCTION .....	1	Imirini .....	52
Methods .....	3	Proterini .....	52
Acknowledgments .....	4	Tychomorphi .....	53
DISCUSSION OF CHANGES AND PROBLEMS .....	4	Speleobamini .....	53
Family-Group Name Changes .....	5	Tychini .....	53
New Names for Newly Discovered Junior		Pselaphinae .....	54
Homonyms .....	5	Arhytodimorphi .....	54
Newly Discovered Junior Homonyms		Arhytodini .....	54
with Available Names .....	5	Ctenistomorphi .....	54
Validation of Selected <i>Nomina Nuda</i> .....	5	Attapseniini .....	54
Remaining <i>Nomina Nuda</i> .....	5	Ceophyllini .....	54
Type Species Designations .....	6	Chalcoplectini .....	54
Miscellaneous Changes .....	7	Ctenistini .....	54
Problems Yet to be Resolved .....	8	Odontalgini .....	56
Genera Transferred from or to Pselaphidae		Pachygastrodini .....	56
.....	8	Petanopini .....	56
SUPRAGENERIC CLASSIFICATION .....	9	Schistodactylini .....	56
List of Family-Group Names .....	10	Somatipionini .....	56
CATALOG OF GENERA .....	13	Tmesiphorini .....	56
Abbreviations .....	14	Tyrini .....	57
Recent Taxa .....	14	Cyathigerimorphi .....	61
Faroninae .....	14	Barrosellini .....	61
Bythinoplectini .....	14	Cyathigerini .....	61
Dimerini .....	17	Hybocephalini .....	61
Faronini .....	18	Machadoini .....	62
Mayetiini .....	19	Pselaphomorphi .....	62
Euplectinae .....	19	Phalepsini .....	62
Euplectomorphi .....	19	Pselaphini .....	62
Euplectini .....	19	Clavigerinae .....	63
Pteracmini .....	27	Adranini .....	63
Raffrayiini .....	28	Apoderigerini .....	63
Trogastrini .....	29	Clavigerini .....	63
Jubomorphi .....	31	Clavigerodini .....	63
Jubini .....	31	Dimerometopini .....	66
Batrisinae .....	31	Disarthricerini .....	66
Amauropsini .....	31	Hoplitoxenini .....	66
Batrisini .....	32	Lunillini .....	67
Metopiini .....	41	Mastigerini .....	67
Goniacerinae .....	41	Miroclavigerini .....	67
Brachyglutomorphi .....	41	Neoceratopsini .....	67
Arnylliini .....	41	Neocerini .....	67
Brachyglutini .....	41	Radamini .....	67
Bythinomorphi .....	47	Thysdariini .....	67
Bythinini .....	47	Tiracerini .....	68
Goniacerini .....	49	Extinct Taxa .....	68
Pygoxyini .....	50	Taxa Based on Larvae Only .....	69
Tanypleurini .....	50	<i>Nomen Dubium</i> .....	69
Trichonychini .....	52	LITERATURE CITED .....	69
Valdini .....	52	TAXONOMIC INDEX .....	85

## List of Illustrations

1. Names and boundaries of zoogeographic regions used in generic catalog ..... 14

## List of Tables

1. New names for newly discovered junior homonyms ..... 6
2. Newly discovered junior homonyms with available names ..... 6
3. Earlier names for which no type species have apparently been designated ..... 7

# World Catalog of the Genera of Pselaphidae (Coleoptera)

---

## Abstract

All names that have been proposed above the species level in the family Pselaphidae are cataloged, with a full bibliography of the original descriptions and a full taxonomic index. The approximate world distribution and number of species of each currently recognized genus are given, along with the present status, type species, and mode of type species designation for all genus-group names.

Changes and problems at the generic level are summarized in a separate Discussion section. New names are proposed for 18 newly discovered junior homonyms representing currently recognized pselaphid genera; six additional homonyms have available names. Four unavailable names in current use are validated by designation of a type species for each; 13 additional unavailable names, all of Karaman and most recently cited as synonyms, are listed but not validated. Type species are designated for the first time for 21 older names. Previously unnoticed type species designations make *Fustigerodes* a senior objective synonym of *Commatoceropsis*, and *Ramecia* a senior objective synonym of *Liniolis*; *Novoclaviger* is available for *Fustigerodes* of recent usage, and a new genus *Racemia* is proposed for *Ramecia* of recent usage. *Rhytus* Westwood (not preoccupied) replaces *Arhytodes* Reitter. Problems with previous type species designations for *Dalmodes*, *Dalmoplectus*, and *Fustiger* are reviewed. Unresolved problems involving the forgotten name *Alytus*, previously overlooked type species designations for *Batrissus*, and the identity of the type species of *Rybaxis* are discussed. A list of genera recently transferred to or from Pselaphidae is also given.

The genera are placed into higher taxa according to the authors' estimate of a currently accepted world classification, based on that of Jeannel. Problems with this classification, including the

resolution of conflicting regional classifications, are discussed, but only one new change is made: Auxenocerini Jeannel is synonymized under Jubini Raffray. Application of the principle of priority to family-group names requires the following changes in recent usage: Bythininae to Goniacerinae, Fustigerini to Clavigerodini, Octomicrini to Dimerini, Pyxidicerini to Bythinoplectini, and Zethopsina to Bythinoplectina. Citations for family-group names are given in a separate list which serves as a conspectus of the suprageneric classification.

Since the last world catalog of Recent Pselaphidae (Raffray, 1911), the family has grown from 3,300 species in 468 genera to about 8,377 species in 1,091 genera, placed in two divisions, six subfamilies, 10 sections, 57 tribes, and 40 subtribes. An additional 16 genera and 36 species of extinct taxa, and two genera with two species based on larvae, are listed.

## Introduction

The family Pselaphidae, with about 8,400 described species, is among the ten largest beetle families, but it is easily the least well known of these families. This is undoubtedly due in large measure to the small size of the beetles (usually 1 to 3 mm) and their reclusive habits. Despite a general scarcity of specimens in most insect collections, the group has attracted the attention of several very productive taxonomists, perhaps due to the intriguing variation in external structure which often includes striking cuticular modifications of the males. Use of modern collecting methods (Berlese/Tullgren funnels, Winkler/Moczarski extractors, blacklight and flight-intercept traps) is

now providing a wealth of material, and interest in the family is higher than ever among systematists as well as other biologists. An understanding of the present state of knowledge of the classification and distribution of the family is greatly hampered, however, by the lack of any worldwide summary since the last catalog of the family (Raffray, 1911). The present work attempts to provide such a summary above the species level.

Knowledge of the natural history of pselaphids is usually, at best, restricted to the habitat in which the adults are collected. Most species are found in leaf and wood litter of the forest floor (e.g., Park, 1947a; Tanokuchi & Itoh, 1983; Chandler, 1987a), usually in low numbers of individuals. Species richness in this habitat may be very high, however, with 30 or more species often turning up in litter samples from small plots of warm temperate and tropical forests (pers. obs.). Species can also be discovered in wetland, grassland, desert, beach, cave, and even arboreal habitats, wherever debris, moss, or root mats maintain a zone of high humidity. A number of species scattered through five of the subfamilies are inquilines in the nests of social insects, while all species of the sixth subfamily, the *Clavigerinae*, are thought to be obligate associates of ants or termites (Kistner, 1982).

No complete life histories have yet been worked out. The immature stages are very poorly known, with larvae of fewer than a dozen genera and pupae of three genera described (see especially Kemner, 1927; Böving & Craighead, 1931; Besuchet, 1952, 1956b; Kasule, 1966; De Marzo & Vit, 1982; De Marzo, 1986; Newton, in press). Both larvae and adults are assumed to be predatory on small arthropods and worms, based on limited observations (Park, 1947a; Engelmann, 1956; Reichle, 1969; De Marzo, 1986) and on general mouthpart structure and gut contents.

Members of the family are of no known commercial importance, but the high species richness and abundance in certain microhabitats suggests that pselaphids may be ecologically important (Park, 1947a; Chandler, 1987a). This diversity, in combination with a wealth of taxonomic characters that should facilitate phylogenetic analysis, also suggests a high potential for use of pselaphids in various evolutionary studies such as local and large-scale biogeography and integration of guests into social insect systems.

Pselaphids have been maintained as a distinct family of stable limits since the early part of the 19th century. The family is placed in the superfamily *Staphyloidea*, adjacent to the even larger

family *Staphylinidae* (32,000+ named species), most members of which resemble pselaphids in having short elytra. Pselaphids differ from most staphylinids in having a reduced tarsal formula (all three- or two-segmented), somewhat clubbed antennae, and a distinctive body form with a relatively rigid abdomen. They also have a unique system of distinctive cuticular foveae, highly modified female genitalia, and other adult and larval characters which imply that the family is monophyletic. Pselaphids are generally considered to be derived from staphylinids, with the main source of argument being to which subgroup of *Staphylinidae* they are most closely related. It is likely that, when a more phylogenetically defensible family classification of *Staphyloidea* is adopted, *Pselaphidae* will be combined with at least part of the present family *Staphylinidae*, as already done by Naomi (1985). For general discussions on the relationship between these two families and the difficulties of distinguishing them, see Casey (1894), Raffray (1908a), Scheerpeltz (1926), Park (1942), Jeannel (1950), Kasule (1966), Naomi (1985), and Thayer (1987). The anatomy of the *Pselaphidae* is discussed by Raffray (1908a), Park (1942), and Jeannel (1950).

There have been two periods of explosive growth in the number of described species, genera, and higher taxa of *Pselaphidae*. The first period extended from the late 1870s to about 1918, and was largely the result of the work of three men: Achille Raffray, Edmund Reitter, and Ludwig Schaufuss. All three produced numerous descriptive taxonomic papers dealing primarily with faunal collections from various parts of the world, and each also produced one or more attempts at proposing a higher classification of the family. Two large synthetic works by Raffray on the world fauna of the family, in the *Genera Insectorum* (1908a) and *Coleopterorum Catalogus* (1911) series, summarize the results of this first active period. The family grew from 450 species in 44 genera (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) prior to this period, to 3,300 species in 468 genera and 19 tribes (Raffray, 1911).

The second very active period ran from about 1942 to 1964 and was dominated by two men: Orlando Park and the remarkably prolific René Jeannel. This period is also characterized primarily by the descriptive taxonomy of faunas, with each author confining his work to one faunal region for long periods of time. Park worked initially on the Neotropical fauna, and in his later years on the Nearctic and portions of the Pacific faunas. Jeannel initially worked on the western European

fauna, following with extensive work on all portions of the African fauna. Later in his career he touched on the Japanese, Chilean, and to a limited extent the Oriental faunas.

The major workers following this second period have generally continued a regional approach but have increasingly emphasized thorough revisionary studies of more restricted taxonomic groups. These include C. Besuchet (Palearctic), N. Leleup (African), I. Löbl (Oriental), and R. O. Schuster and A. A. Grigarick (Nearctic). G. Coulon (1986) has completed the first worldwide revision of the genera and higher taxa of a sizeable group (Faroninae excluding Faronini). Grigarick and Schuster (1980) and Coulon (1986) have presented the first explicit phylogenetic analyses of certain groups in the family.

Although the number of species, genera, and higher taxa of pselaphids has more than doubled since Raffray's (1911) catalog, no attempt has been made previously to summarize this growth on a worldwide basis. Such a summary is made particularly necessary, but difficult, by the regional approach taken by most specialists on the family. At the present time, regional diagnoses of faunas have been produced for France (Jeannel, 1950), central Europe (Besuchet, 1974a), northern Africa (Jeannel, 1956a), central Africa (Jeannel, 1959d), South Africa (Jeannel, 1964c), Madagascar (Jeannel, 1960b), Sri Lanka (Jeannel, 1961), Japan (Jeannel, 1958b), the Neotropical region (Park, 1942, 1952a-b), and Chile (Jeannel, 1962). To a certain extent, new generic and even higher-level concepts have been developed independently for these better-studied parts of the New and Old World faunas, while Southeast Asia and the Australian and Pacific regions have been largely neglected since the earlier active period.

The primary purpose of this catalog is to summarize the present classification of Pselaphidae at the generic and higher levels. Only changes required by the integration of somewhat conflicting regional treatments are made here. We have also attempted to resolve a number of nomenclatural matters including the determination of type species designations and priority of family-group names. Finally, we include an estimate of the known distribution and number of described species of each genus. We do not necessarily endorse this classification or intend to stabilize it with the publication of this catalog. Rather, we hope this summary will facilitate and perhaps stimulate broad-based studies on the classification, phylogeny, and biogeography of this interesting and diverse family.

## Methods

This catalog was undertaken in part to determine the feasibility of using a microcomputer database for constructing generic checklists for the families of Staphylinodea more easily than could be done on paper or with a word processor. The basic procedure was to (1) set up a suitable database (a commercially available database program, dBASE II®, was used on Morrow® and Northstar® CP/M® microcomputers); (2) begin with the last world catalog of the family (Raffray, 1911), entering all generic names and relevant data including distribution and number of species for each recognized genus; and (3) go through the *Zoological Record* in sequence from 1911 to 1986, adding new generic names, changing synonymies, and modifying the placement, distribution, and species number of each genus as needed. A separate database was set up, using the same procedures, for the family-group names.

The Literature Cited section was set up as a third database. The full article titles, as well as journal or book titles, were entered without shortening or abbreviations. Care was taken to establish as specifically as possible the correct publication date of all citations, principally by searching for a precise date on the flyleaf of books, on journal issue covers, or at the top or bottom of pages. Accurate publishing dates for several papers could not be established, and in these cases the "year" of the volume is assumed to be correct. The sequence of articles by an author in the Literature Cited section is based as closely as possible on the actual publication dates.

All of the descriptive taxonomic literature on genera and higher taxa was examined to check dates, original spellings, page citations, and type species designations, if any. We have made no attempt to list all misspellings, *lapsus calami*, or printer's errors, but have cited those that are used consistently in one or more significant works on Pselaphidae and might therefore be confusing. With a few significant exceptions, misidentifications are not cited. Each type species is cited in its original combination, with the present senior synonym (if any) in parentheses in its own original combination.

Standard nomenclators such as the *Nomenclator Zoologicus* (Neave, 1939, 1940, 1950; Edwards & Hopwood, 1966; Edwards & Vevers, 1975), the *Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum* (Schulze et al., 1926-1954), and the *Zoological Record* through 1986 were checked for cases of

junior homonymy of names used in Pselaphidae. Following Blackwelder's (1952) guidelines, we sought subsequent designations of type species in a number of general works known to provide many such designations, including Latreille (1810), Westwood (1838), Shuckard (1839), Thomson (1859), and Lucas (1920). We followed Blackwelder's (1952) interpretation of Lucas's (1920, p. v) introductory comments, and accepted a single species name or the first of two or more names listed for a genus as a designation of that species as type species for the genus, unless there was a query, or the first two names were connected by "et". Helpful works for locating the earliest use of family-group names included Lucas (1920), Handlirsch (1925), Watt (1975), and Spahr (1981), in addition to the catalogs of Raffray (1908a, 1911) and other major works on Pselaphidae.

The catalog was cross-checked and augmented in several ways. Reports from the databases sorted by various criteria such as author-year-page, name, or taxonomic placement were used as a means of error-checking. Corrected and appropriately formatted reports were directly incorporated into the final manuscript, which was edited and indexed with a word processor (WordPerfect® on a Tandy® MS-DOS® microcomputer). Because the procedure for constructing the catalog subsequent to Raffray (1911) did not include keeping track of individual species, and because the *Zoological Record* often has not specified the fate of species in genera whose limits have been modified, the distributions and species numbers for large and frequently modified genera may be inaccurate. To help correct these and any other errors, a draft of the catalog was sent to most currently active pselaphid specialists for checking and comments (see Acknowledgments). Virtually all of their suggested corrections and changes were adopted.

We have attempted to follow the current *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* (ICZN, 1985) in all nomenclatural matters, including the priority of family-group names, with the three exceptions noted below under Problems Yet to be Resolved. The content and format of the catalog conforms in general to unpublished guidelines being developed by the Cataloging Committee of the Systematic Entomology Laboratory, United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. (R. W. Hodges, Chairman).

The senior author was primarily responsible for constructing the databases, entering the data (except type species and bibliography), checking for homonyms, and producing the final output; the

junior author, for producing the bibliography, checking type species designations, and placing taxa of uncertain position. We have both been involved to some extent in all these activities and bear joint responsibility for any errors or omissions.

We intend to keep active and up-to-date copies of the databases on which this catalog is based on disk, and would therefore appreciate being informed of any corrections or additions. We will consider publishing a revised version if and when this seems warranted.

### Acknowledgments

We thank several individuals for sending copies of papers that were not available at the Harvard University libraries: R. Baranowski, Lund; E. C. Becker, Ottawa; C. Besuchet, Geneva; E. R. Hoebeke, Ithaca; Z. Kaszab, Budapest; I. Löbl, Geneva; S. Miller, Cambridge; and K. Sawada, Koyoen (Japan). F. M. Carpenter and S. Regen of Harvard University were very helpful with certain obscure references. We also thank C. P. Ciali, Extension Consultant, and C. A. Penniman, Biometrics, both University of New Hampshire, for their invaluable help in assisting with transfer of files between two disparate microcomputers. Lastly, we extend special thanks to all those who agreed to review the manuscript for their constructive comments and corrections: C. Besuchet, Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Geneva; J. F. Burger, University of New Hampshire, Durham; G. Coulon, Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles, Brussels; N. Leleup, Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren; I. Löbl, Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Geneva; R. M. Reeves, University of New Hampshire, Durham; R. O. Schuster, University of California at Davis; M. K. Thayer, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago; and J. A. Wagner, Kendall College, Evanston. Dr. Besuchet's comments were particularly extensive, and he has prepared a publication (Besuchet, 1986) for the express purpose of establishing numerous synonymies and other changes for inclusion in this catalog. Comments from two anonymous reviewers also significantly improved the manuscript.

### Discussion of Changes and Problems

In the course of preparing this catalog, we have made a number of discoveries that require changes

in the application of certain names at both the family-group and genus-group levels. Some of these discoveries have been independently made and adopted by G. Coulon in his doctoral thesis (Coulon, 1986), parts of which are to be published soon. [Note: the thesis itself is not considered a publication, so our checklist does not include the many new genera and generic synonymies proposed by Coulon; we have, however, followed his tribal placement of existing genera.] Besuchet (1986) has also recognized and corrected some of the problems. The changes are summarized here.

### Family-Group Name Changes

**Articerini** of Schaufuss, 1872, and Jeannel, 1954, is based on a misidentified type genus, *Articerus* of Hope, 1845 (not Dalman, 1826). Besuchet (1986) has reviewed this problem and corrected it by establishing a new genus, *Tiracerus*, for *Articerus* of Hope, and the new tribe **Tiracerini** for Articerini of authors.

**Auxenocerini** Jeannel, 1962 = **Jubini** Raffray, 1904, **NEW SYNONYMY**. The Chilean tribe Auxenocerini clearly represents the same taxon as the Neotropical tribe Jubini, which Jeannel apparently overlooked. The two tribes are here combined and Auxenocerini synonymized under Jubini (see also Coulon, 1986).

**Bythinoplectina** Schaufuss, 1890, has priority over **Zethopsina** Jeannel, 1952.

**Bythinoplectini** Schaufuss, 1890, has priority over **Pyxidicerini** Raffray, 1904.

**Clavigerodini** Schaufuss, 1882, has priority over **Fustigerini** Jeannel, 1949.

**Dimerini** Raffray, 1908, has priority over **Octomicrini** Jeannel, 1952. The latter name was adopted by Jeannel (1956e) when he synonymized *Dimerus* under *Octomicrus*, but in our view Octomicrini has not become sufficiently established to justify suppression of Dimerini under the provisions of Article 40b of the Zoological Code (ICZN, 1985; see also Coulon, 1986).

**Goniacerinae** Reitter, 1882 (1872), has priority over **Bythininae** Raffray, 1890. This subfamily, when first recognized in its present sense by Jeannel (1955b), was called **Bryaxinae**, a name based on the junior homonym *Bryaxis* Leach (now Rejected Name No. 1953). Later, Jeannel (1959d) correctly rejected the name Bryaxinae, replacing it with Bythininae under the mistaken understanding that this name was as old as any other available name. Goniacerides Reitter actually takes prece-

dence from 1872, since it was apparently intended to replace Goniastini Schaufuss, 1872, when *Goniastes* was synonymized (temporarily) under *Goniacerus*.

### New Names for Newly Discovered Junior Homonyms

We have found 24 cases of previously unrecognized junior homonyms in Pselaphidae. Eighteen of these names are currently in use as the valid names for genera and have no available synonyms to replace them, so we propose new names for these here (table 1). All of the new names are whole or reduced anagrams of the names they replace, and each (except *Pedisinops*, masculine) has the same gender as the replaced name.

### Newly Discovered Junior Homonyms with Available Names

Six junior homonyms are currently treated as subjective synonyms of available generic names, so we do not propose new names for them (table 2).

### Validation of Selected *Nomina Nuda*

A number of names proposed since 1930 meet the requirements of availability except for the mandatory designation of type species (ICZN, 1985, art. 13b). Those names subsequently validated by designation of a type species are listed in the generic catalog, with the original citation of each indicated as a *nomen nudum*. Four names generally listed as valid names for a genus and three subgenera are validated in the generic catalog by our designation of a type species for each. The new taxa are:

***Decarfuss*** **NEW SUBGENUS** of *Decarthron*  
(validation of Park, 1942:194)

***Paradrasinus*** **NEW SUBGENUS** of *Drasinus*  
(validation of Park, 1942:182)

***Raphitreodes*** **NEW GENUS** (validation of Jeannel, 1958b:119)

***Sinistrocedius*** **NEW SUBGENUS** of *Cedius*  
(validation of Park, 1949b:336)

### Remaining *Nomina Nuda*

The following *nomina nuda* have never been validated by designation of a type species. Because

TABLE 1. New names for newly discovered junior homonyms.

New name	For	Not
<i>Anama</i>	<i>Amana</i> Raffray, 1890	Walker, 1855
<i>Apotectus</i>	<i>Autoptectus</i> Raffray, 1883	Balsamo-Crivelli, 1843
<i>Asanis</i>	<i>Anasis</i> Raffray, 1891	Castelnau, 1868
<i>Batriscema</i>	<i>Batrisoschema</i> Jeannel, 1960	Reitter, 1884
<i>Batrixenus</i>	<i>Batrisoxenus</i> Dajoz, 1982	Leleup, 1971
<i>Bythiotes</i>	<i>Bythonesiotes</i> Jeannel, 1958	Jeannel, 1956
<i>Cerylambus</i>	<i>Amblycerus</i> Raffray, 1895	Thunberg, 1815
<i>Dalminia</i>	<i>Damilina</i> Jeannel, 1964	Horný, 1961
<i>Humbertiella</i>	<i>Humbertiella</i> Jeannel, 1960	Saussure, 1869
<i>Hyobontus</i>	<i>Hybonotus</i> Jeannel, 1953	Klug, 1803; Dejean, 1834
<i>Merinia</i>	<i>Imerina</i> Raffray, 1897	Ragonot, 1891
<i>Mnia</i>	<i>Mina</i> Raffray, 1890	Walker, 1858
<i>Nondulia</i>	<i>Nodulina</i> Raffray, 1904	Rhumler, 1895
<i>Pedinisops</i>	<i>Pedinopsis</i> Raffray, 1890	Cotteau, 1863
<i>Plectoprotus</i>	<i>Protoplectus</i> Leleup, 1974	Raffray, 1898
<i>Rhamophorus</i>	<i>Harmophorus</i> Schaufuss, 1886	Motschulsky, 1851
<i>Stethotaphrus</i>	<i>Taphrostethus</i> Schaufuss, 1882	Fieber, 1844
<i>Sufifer</i>	<i>Fusififer</i> Raffray, 1900	Dendy, 1896

they have been listed most recently as synonyms (Besuchet, 1974a), we do not validate them here:

- Bajulobythus* Karaman, 1954b:86 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)  
*Bajulobythus* Karaman, 1957:171 (as subgenus of *Balcanobythus*)  
*Balcanella* Karaman, 1967:60 (as genus, *Brachyglutini*; not *Balcanella* S. Karaman, 1933)  
*Bythinoides* Karaman, 1957:167 (as subgenus of *Bythinus*)  
*Clavidius* Karaman, 1957:168 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)  
*Dalmatobythus* Karaman, 1957:173 (as subgenus of *Argiobythus*)  
*Erichobythus* Karaman, 1954b:81 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)  
*Erichobythus* Karaman, 1957:169 (as subgenus of *Bythinites*)  
*Jugobythus* Karaman, 1953:92 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)  
*Mesoplectus* Karaman, 1962a:61 (as genus, *Euplectini*)

*Nodibythus* Karaman, 1957:167 (as subgenus of *Bythinus*)

*Orientobythus* Karaman, 1957:168 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)

*Plectophleoides* Karaman, 1962b:146 (as subgenus of *Plectophloeus*)

The following name has never been described and has been ignored by later authors:

*Eupsinus* Motschulsky, 1856a:7 (as genus, including two species from Louisiana, U.S.A., that are also *nomina nuda*)

#### Type Species Designations

In addition to the names described since 1930 which have never been validated by designation of a type species (see above), we have found 21 earlier names for which no type species have apparently been designated (table 3). We have designated a type species for each of these names in the generic catalog.

TABLE 2. Newly discovered junior homonyms with available names.

Available name	For	Not
<i>Sognorus</i> Reitter	<i>Agnesia</i> Lokay, 1907	Koninck, 1883; Michaelsen, 1898
<i>Globosulus</i> Jeannel	<i>Globulites</i> Jeannel, 1954	de Haan, 1825
<i>Jubus</i> Schaufuss	<i>Gamba</i> Schaufuss, 1872	Liais, 1872
<i>Sogaella</i> Jeannel	<i>Leiochrotina</i> Jeannel, 1959	Westwood, 1883
<i>Octomicrellus</i> Jeannel	<i>Leptomicros</i> Jeannel, 1951	Fauvel, 1878
<i>Gerallus</i> Sharp	<i>Zosimus</i> Schaufuss, 1886	Leach, 1825



## Miscellaneous Changes

*Dalmodes* was originally proposed (Reitter, 1882c, p. 210) without species; two new species, *D. batrisoides* and *D. rybaxides*, were subsequently added (Reitter, 1883d, pp. 382–383), and *D. rybaxides* later fixed as type species of the genus (Lucas, 1920, p. 225). Raffray (1890a, p. 102) created a new monobasic genus *Dalmoplectus* for *Dalmodes* “*rybaxoides*” (= *rybaxides*) Reitter, but in his discussion of *Dalmodes* in the same paper (Raffray, 1890a, p. 130), he referred to his removal of *Dalmodes batrisoides* Reitter to form *Dalmoplectus*! Raffray (1890a, pp. 102, 130) clearly intended to remove only one of these species to *Dalmoplectus*, and the following facts suggest that he intended to base *Dalmoplectus* on *Dalmodes batrisoides* rather than *D. rybaxides*: his generic key (Raffray, 1890a, p. 96) mentions for *Dalmoplectus* characters of *Dalmodes batrisoides* rather than *D. rybaxides* (such as a trifoveate pronotum; see Reitter, 1883d, p. 383); he labels a subsequent figure as *Dalmoplectus batrisoides* (Raffray, 1890b, p. 218, fig. 27), and this figure differs grossly from Reitter’s (1885c, p. 339, fig. 29) figure of *Dalmodes rybaxides*; and, although he mentioned *D. rybaxides* one later time under the genus *Dalmoplectus* (Raffray, 1898c, p. 227), all subsequent works of Raffray (e.g., 1904a–b, 1908a, 1911) refer *Dalmodes batrisoides* to *Dalmoplectus* and *D. rybaxides* to *Dalmodes*, without comment. We conclude from this available evidence that Raffray’s (1890a, p. 102) mention of *Dalmodes rybaxides* as the sole species of *Dalmoplectus* is a *lapsus calami* for *Dalmodes batrisoides*, which is mentioned as the sole species of *Dalmoplectus* on page 130 and in most of his later publications. This interpretation preserves the most general usage and placement of both *Dalmodes* and *Dalmoplectus*, e.g., by Lucas (1920) and Park (1942).

*Fustiger* was first described by LeConte (1866, p. 108, published in May) for two named species (*Articerus braziliensis* Westwood and *syriacus* Saulcy) plus an unnamed species from Tennessee. The latter species was shortly named by Brendel (1866, p. 190, published in June) as *Fustiger fuchsii*. Lucas (1920, p. 296) and later authors have cited *F. fuchsii* as type species of *Fustiger*, and Brendel as author of the genus. LeConte is clearly the author of the genus, and the designation of *F. fuchsii* (not originally included by name) as type species is not valid. We here designate *Articerus braziliensis* Westwood as type species of *Fustiger*, leaving the current concept of the genus unchanged.

TABLE 3. Earlier names for which no type species have apparently been designated.

<i>Abryxis</i> Raffray	<i>Glapharsenus</i> Raffray
<i>Anabaxis</i> Raffray	<i>Hypochraeus</i> Raffray
<i>Anasopsis</i> Raffray	<i>Maya</i> Blattný
<i>Atherocolpus</i> Raffray	<i>Neophamismus</i> Reitter
<i>Atychodea</i> Reitter	<i>Nisa</i> Casey
<i>Batrisomorpha</i> Raffray	<i>Plagiophorus</i> Motschulsky
<i>Brabaxis</i> Raffray	<i>Stenosagola</i> Broun
<i>Ctenicellus</i> Raffray	<i>Tychotyrus</i> Broun
<i>Ctenisophus</i> Raffray	<i>Vidamus</i> Raffray
<i>Dacnotillus</i> Raffray	<i>Zosimus</i> Schaufuss
<i>Gamba</i> Schaufuss	

*Fustigerodes* Reitter was described (Reitter, 1884a) for an unnamed species and *Fustiger madagascariensis* Raffray, which became the type species by monotypy. Raffray (1890a, p. 167) assigned a name to the unnamed species of Reitter (1884a) and considered this to be the only species in the genus *Fustigerodes*; he based a new genus, *Commatoceroopsis*, on *Fustiger madagascariensis* Raffray. Raffray’s concepts of *Fustigerodes* and *Commatoceroopsis* have been accepted by subsequent authors. The original type fixation of *Fustigerodes* by Reitter results in *Fustigerodes* being a senior objective synonym of *Commatoceroopsis*, replacing the latter name. The name *Novoclaviger* Wasmann is available for *Fustigerodes* of Raffray and subsequent authors (not Reitter).

*Ramecia* Casey (1894, p. 450) was restricted in concept by Grigarick and Schuster (1980), who recognized the genus in the sense established by Bowman’s (1934, p. 144) designation of *Euplectus arcuatus* LeConte as type species. The previously overlooked prior fixation of *Euplectus crinitus* Brendel as type species of *Ramecia* (Lucas, 1920, p. 564) is unfortunate, since this species was removed from *Ramecia* by Grigarick and Schuster (1980, p. 34) to form their new monobasic genus *Liniolis*. The name *Ramecia* Casey is thus a senior objective synonym of *Liniolis*, and *Ramecia* of Grigarick and Schuster (1980, p. 18) is left without a name since there are no available synonyms. We therefore propose the new name ***Racemia* NEW GENUS** (type species: *Euplectus arcuatus* LeConte, designated here) for *Ramecia* of Grigarick and Schuster (1980).

*Rhytus* Westwood was replaced by *Arhytodes* Reitter (1882c) in the belief that Westwood’s name was preoccupied by *Rytus* King. According to the current rules of homonymy (ICZN, 1985, art. 56b), the single-letter difference between *Rytus* and *Rhytus* is sufficient to prevent homonymy between

them. Thus *Rhytus* is not preoccupied and should be used instead of *Arhytodes*.

### Problems Yet to be Resolved

ALYTUS AND BATRISODES—Hampe (1863), on describing a new species *Trichonyx adnexus*, proposed a new subgeneric name *Alytus* for the species. This species is now included in the genus *Batrisodes* Reitter (1882a). The name *Alytus* Hampe has been virtually forgotten in the pselaphid literature and overlooked by standard zoological nomenclators. A junior homonym, *Alytus* Jacoby, 1887, is the currently accepted name for a genus of Chrysomelidae. Dr. C. Besuchet (pers. comm.) submitted a proposal for suppression of *Alytus* Hampe to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature in August 1976, to conserve existing usage of both *Batrisodes* and *Alytus* Jacoby. Apparently no formal action has been taken by the Commission on this proposal. We continue existing usage of *Batrisodes* here (see also next paragraphs).

BATRISUS AND BATRISODES—*Batrisus* was proposed by Aubé (1833, p. 45) to contain eight species, with no type species being designated. Subsequently, Westwood (1838, p. 21) designated an originally included species, *Bryaxis nigriventris* Denny (junior subjective synonym of *Pselaphus venustus* Reichenbach, synonymized by Aubé, 1833) as type species. Shuckard (1839, p. 145) and Thomson (1859, p. 53) also cited this species (as *Pselaphus venustus*) as type species of *Batrisus*.

Reitter (1882a, p. 134; 1882c, p. 205) described *Batrisodes* as a subgenus of *Batrisus*, initially without included species. Five species were subsequently added to this subgenus (Reitter, 1882d), including *B. venustus*, but without designation of a type species; the subgenus *Batrisus* was restricted to *B. formicarius* Aubé. These subgenera were soon elevated to generic rank and have been used in Reitter's sense by all subsequent workers. Lucas (1920, p. 135) fixed the type species of *Batrisodes* as *Batrisus delaporti* Aubé, while Lucas (1920, p. 136) and all later authors have cited *Batrisus formicarius* as type species of *Batrisus*.

A century of Holarctic literature on the 160 species now included in *Batrisodes* and *Batrisus* is based on the current type species concepts of these two genera. Recognition of Westwood's fixation of *Bryaxis nigriventris* as type species of *Batrisus* would make *Batrisus* a senior subjective synonym

of *Batrisodes*, replacing the latter name, and would leave *Batrisus* of Reitter and all later authors without a name. It may thus be best to petition the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature to set aside previous type species designations for *Batrisus* and designate *Batrisus formicarius* Aubé as type species, which would conserve existing usage of both *Batrisus* and *Batrisodes*. Existing usage of each genus is followed here.

RYBAXIS SAULCY—Problems with the identification of the type species of this genus, *Bryaxis sanguinea* (attributed to various authors), have been reviewed by Besuchet (1969) in a proposal to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. Apparently, no formal action has been taken on this proposal, although Mayr (1971) has published a brief comment. It should be noted that the designation of "*sanguinea* Leach 1817" by Bowman (1934, p. 144) predates the designation of "*sanguinea* Fabricius" by Jeannel (1950, p. 280) as type species of *Rybaxis*, but this does not alter the confusing situation. Existing usage of *Rybaxis* is followed here.

### Genera Transferred from or to Pselaphidae

The family limits of Pselaphidae have been quite stable for over a century and a half. However, the close relationship and similar habitus of the family to Staphylinidae has resulted in some confusion on the placement of a few genera. The presently accepted placement of these genera is given here.

Genera described as Pselaphidae, now in Staphylinidae, subfamily Euaesthetinae (Fauvel, 1902; Puthz, 1974):

*Edaphus* Motschulsky  
= *Microphthartus* Blattný  
= *Rhenanus* Wüsthoff  
= *Tetrameres* Schaufuss  
= *Tetratarsus* Schaufuss  
*Tamotus* Schaufuss

Genus described as Staphylinidae, now in Pselaphidae (transferred by Park, 1947b, 1951):

*Mayetia* Mulsant & Rey

Genus of Pselaphidae sometimes erroneously placed in Staphylinidae (by Bernhauer, 1908, etc.):

*Dimerus* Fiori (= *Octomicrus* Schaufuss)

## Suprageneric Classification

The first formal subdivision of the family was made by Leach (1815) who recognized two groups, Pselaphides and Clavigerides. These two groups, usually treated as subfamilies, were divided into a steadily increasing number of tribes during the first period of active work on the family in the late 19th and early 20th centuries (especially by LeConte, 1861; Schaufuss, 1872, 1890; Reitter, 1882c; Raffray, 1890a, 1904a–b). Raffray (1890a) introduced two informal groups, or divisions, of the tribes of Pselaphinae. By the end of this period (Raffray, 1911), 18 tribes of Pselaphinae had been recognized, while the Clavigerinae remained undivided.

During the second period of rapid growth, the higher classification of the family was extensively modified by Jeannel (1949a), who introduced another informal category between subfamily and tribe, the section. Later, Jeannel (1955b) revised the classification again, expanding the number of subfamilies to six and elevating Raffray's two divisions to rank above subfamily. The number of tribes grew to over 50 during this period, and subtribes were introduced (see especially Jeannel, 1949a, 1950, 1954a, 1955b, 1959d, 1962).

Jeannel's system, intended to be worldwide but based primarily on his work on the pselaphid faunas of the Old World (especially Africa and Europe), was adopted to some extent by Park (1951) for the New World. However, there was incomplete recognition and utilization by the two authors of the higher taxa proposed by each other, probably due to their work on such disjunct faunas. The resulting two classifications are not well integrated, especially in the Euplectinae and Tanypleurini, where the definitions of the tribes and subtribes at the world level are inconsistent and appear to be phylogenetically unsound. Grigarick and Schuster (1980) reexamined the North and Central American Euplectinae and proposed yet another arrangement, based on the first attempt at a suprageneric phylogenetic analysis in the family, but they did not propose a formal classification or deal specifically with the existing ones of Jeannel and Park. Coulon's (1986) review of the classification of Faroninae provides the only up-to-date worldwide summary for a sizeable group of pselaphids.

The classification adopted here is essentially that of Jeannel (1955b), which is the most recent suprageneric classification that was intended to be

complete and worldwide down to the tribal level. We have modified Jeannel's system primarily by incorporating Park's (1951) taxa which were overlooked by Jeannel; adding taxa and making other changes published subsequent to Jeannel (1955b); and attempting to resolve conflicts between differing regional classifications, especially those used by Park and coworkers in the New World and those of Jeannel and other Europeans in the Old World and Chile. Many genera, mostly from the poorly studied Oriental, Australian, and Pacific regions, were originally placed in tribes that have now been divided into several tribes, or subdivided into a system of subtribes. We have placed these genera in the present system of tribes and subtribes primarily based on information given in their original descriptions.

We emphasize that the classification used here is presented as the closest we can come to a "presently accepted" classification that is consistent worldwide. We do not necessarily endorse it. Indeed, our experience in attempting to place taxa of uncertain position suggests that there are problems at three different levels with the present classification. First, several of the published characterizations of suprageneric taxa, as well as the identification keys derived from these characterizations, are inaccurate and therefore of dubious value. Second, the higher classification is somewhat inflated relative to the tribal and subfamily concepts in use elsewhere in Staphylinoidea, and probably should be rendered more consistent with the other families. Third, no attempt has yet been made to analyze most pselaphid groups phylogenetically. A thorough cladistic analysis of the higher taxa is badly needed, and would probably lead to very substantial changes in the classification.

The following synonymical list of family-group taxa includes all names of which we are aware. Since rules on priority of family-group names have been standardized only in the past quarter century, and most older catalogs pay little if any attention to this subject, there are very likely to be some omissions in this list. Many names validated by Schaufuss (1872, 1890) and Reitter (1882c, 1909) were unknown to or ignored by Raffray (1890a and later) and Jeannel (1949a and later), who independently proposed names for the same taxa. In many cases the type genus is the same and only the author and citation need be changed, but in four cases (see Discussion, above) the prior use of a name based on a different type genus requires changing the established name. In these cases, the

more widely used junior name is given in parentheses after the prior name adopted here.

The hierarchy of categories used in Pselaphidae, with the present number of taxa of each rank, may be diagrammed thus:

Family	
Division	[2]
Subfamily	[6]
Section	[10, in 3 subfamilies]
Tribe	[57]
Subtribe	[40]

### List of Family-Group Names

In this list, family-group names we accept here are boldfaced and in upper-case letters. Those of the four higher categories are labeled and flush left, those of tribes, indented once, and of subtribes, indented twice under the appropriate tribe. The subfamilies are listed in the generally accepted sequence of Jeannel (1955b) (presumed to be from phylogenetically more primitive to more derived), but sections, tribes, and subtribes are each listed in alphabetical order within the next higher category.

Citations are triple-indented and give the original spellings. The citations given here are for nomenclatural purposes only, in contrast to the frequent use of similar citations in the pselaphid literature to indicate taxonomic concepts. Citations are given only for the first valid use of a family-group name based on a given type genus; for independent proposals of names based on the same genus; and for a few subsequent uses of names using different orthographies or suffixes, or when it is not clear whether the subsequent use is based on an earlier name or independently proposed. According to the current code (ICZN, 1985), all family-group names based on a given type genus are coordinate, that is, take the author and date of the first valid name based on that genus regardless of rank. The citations for each such group of coordinate names are given here only under the highest-ranked taxon of the group (e.g., under Euplectinae, not repeated under Euplectini or Euplectina). Each boldfaced name should be given the author and date of the first (oldest) citation of a valid name shown here (i.e., one that is not indicated as based on an unavailable generic name).

#### Family **PSELAPHIDAE**

- Pselaphii Latreille, 1802:239
- Pselaphides Leach, 1815:116

- Pselaphidea Leach, 1817:80 [*sic*]
- Pselaphidae Fleming, 1821:51

#### Division **BRACHYSCELIA**

- Brachyscelidae Raffray, 1890a:82 (group between subfamily and tribe)
- Brachyscelia Park, 1942:34
- Brachyscélides Jeannel, 1955b:5 (revised status, group above subfamily)

#### Subfamily **FARONINAE**

- Faronides Reitter, 1882c:199
- Faronina Sharp, 1887:44
- Faronini Raffray, 1890a:84

#### **BYTHINOPLECTINI** (= PYXIDICERINI)

- Bythinoplectini Schaufuss, 1890:plate

#### **BYTHINOPLECTINA** (= ZETHOPSINA)

- Zethini Schaufuss, 1890:plate (based on preoccupied generic name)
- Zethopsina Jeannel, 1952a:51

#### **PYXIDICERINA**

- Pyxidicerini Raffray, 1904a:500

#### **DIMERINI** (= OCTOMICRINI)

- Dimerini Raffray, 1908a:412 (published February 1908)
- Dimerini Bernhauer, 1908:327 (published March 1908)
- Octomicrini Jeannel, 1952a:43

#### **FARONINI**

#### **MAYETHINI**

- Mayetinae Scheerpeltz, 1933:1139
- Mayetini Park, 1947b:124

#### Subfamily **EUPLECTINAE**

- Euplectini LeConte, 1861:57
- Euplectini Reitter, 1882c:194
- Euplectini Raffray, 1890a:91
- Euplectidae Schaufuss, 1890:plate

#### Section **EUPLECTOMORPHI** [of **EUPLECTINAE**]

- Euplectomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:44

#### **EUPLECTINI**

#### **ACETALIINA**

- Acetaliini Jeannel, 1958b:81

#### **BIBLOPLECTINA**

- Biblopectina Jeannel, 1959d:110

#### **BIBLOPORELLINA**

- Bibloporellina Jeannel, 1952a:92

#### **BIBLORINA**

- Biblorini Park, 1951:64

#### **CHRESTOMERINA**

- Chrestomerina Jeannel, 1962:344

**EUPLECTINA****PANAPHANTINA**

Panaphantina Jeannel, 1950:76

**RHINOSCEPSINA**

Rhinoscepsii Bowman, 1934:8

**TRIMIINA**

Trimii Bowman, 1934:8

Trimiina Jeannel, 1950:139

**TRIMIODYTINA**

Trimiodytina Jeannel, 1964c:39

**PTERACMINI**

Pteracmini Jeannel, 1962:347

**RAFFRAYIINI**

Raffrayina Jeannel, 1949a:76

Ranavalini Jeannel, 1954a:183

**TROGASTRINI**

Trogastrini Jeannel, 1949a:75

**MITRAMETOPINA**

Mitracephalini Park, 1951:64 (based on preoccupied generic name)

Mitrametopina Park, 1952c:87 (new name for Mitracephalini Park)

**PHTEGNOMINA**

Phtegnomini Park, 1951:64

**RHEXIINA**

Rhexini Park, 1951:63

**TRISIGNINA**

Trisignina Park &amp; Schuster, 1955:1

**TROGASTRINA**Section **JUBOMORPHI** [of **EUPLECTINAE**]

Jubomorphi Park, 1951:59

**JUBINI** (= **AUXENOCERINI**)

Jubini Raffray, 1904a:507

Jubinini Raffray, 1908a:25

Auxenocerini Jeannel, 1962:319 (NEW SYNONYMY)

Subfamily **BATRISINAE**

Batrisini Reitter, 1882c:187

Batrisini Raffray, 1890a:108

Batrisomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:113

**AMAUROPSINI**

Amauropsini Jeannel, 1948a:1

**BATRISINI****AMBICOCERINA**

Ambicocerina Leleup, 1970a:309

**BATRISINA**

Oropygiina Jeannel, 1949a:114

Trabisina Jeannel, 1949a:116

**LEUPELIINA**

Leupeliina Jeannel, 1954e:106

**STILIPALPINA**

Stilipalpina Jeannel, 1954e:118

**METOPHIINI**

Metopiini Raffray, 1904b:106

Metopiasini Jeannel, 1949a:42

Subfamily **GONIACERINAE** (= **BRYAXINAE**, **BYTHININAE**)

Goniastini Schaufuss, 1872:245 (rejected, ICZN, 1985, art. 40b)

Goniacerides Reitter, 1882c:188

Goniacerina Sharp, 1887:21

Goniacerini Raffray, 1890a:131

Section **BRACHYGLUTOMORPHI** [of **GONIACERINAE**]

Bryaximorphi Jeannel, 1949a:86 (based on rejected generic name)

Brachyglutomorphi Jeannel, 1959d:510 (new name for Bryaximorphi Jeannel)

**ARNYLLIINI**

Arnylliini Jeannel, 1952b:100

**BRACHYGLUTINI** (= **BRYAXINI**)

Bryaxes LeConte, 1861:57 (based on rejected generic name)

Bryaxini Reitter, 1882c:188 (based on rejected generic name)

Bryaxini Raffray, 1890a:117 (based on rejected generic name)

Brachyglutini Raffray, 1904b:108 (new name for Bryaxini of authors)

**BARADINA**

Baradiini Park, 1951:62

**BRACHYGLUTINA**

Reichenbachiiina Jakobson, 1910:577

**DECARTHONINA**

Decarthronini Park, 1951:61

**EUPSENIINA**

Eupseniini Park, 1951:61

**HALORABYXINA**

Halorabyxina Leleup, 1969a:138

**PSELAPTINA**

Pselaptina Park, 1976:48

Section **BYTHINOMORPHI** [of **GONIACERINAE**]

Bythinomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:79

**BYTHININI**

Bythinini Raffray, 1890a:126

**BYTHININA****MACHAERITINA**

Machaeritina Jeannel, 1950:168

**XENOBYTHINA**

Xenobythina Jeannel, 1950:201

**GONIACERINI**

- Listriophorini Schaufuss, 1890:plate
- Simini Schaufuss, 1890:plate (based on preoccupied generic name)

**PYGOXYINI**

- Pygoxyini Reitter, 1909:202

**TANYPLEURINI**

- Tanypleurini Jeannel, 1949a:79

**DALMODINA**

- Dalmodiini Park, 1951:61

**GLOBINA**

- Globina Jeannel, 1959d:471

**INIOCYPHINA**

- Iniocyphini Park, 1951:60

**TANYPLEURINA****TRICHONYCHINI**

- Trichonyides Reitter, 1882c:198
- Trichonycina Sharp, 1887:40
- Trichonyini Raffray, 1890a:102
- Trichonychini Ganglbauer, 1895:798

**VALDINI**

- Valdiini Park, 1953a:261

Section **PROTEROMORPHI** [of GONIACERINAE]

- Proteromorphi Jeannel, 1959d:492

**IMIRINI**

- Mirini Raffray, 1917:110 (based on preoccupied generic name)
- Imirini Jeannel, 1949a:41 (new name for Mirini Raffray)

**PROTERINI**

- Proterini Jeannel, 1949a:41

Section **TYCHOMORPHI** [of GONIACERINAE]

- Tychomorphi Jeannel, 1959d:461

**SPELEOBAMINI**

- Speleobamini Park, 1951:51

**TYCHINI**

- Tychini Raffray, 1904b:254

Division **MACROSCELIA**

- Macroscelidae Raffray, 1890a:83 (group between subfamily and tribe)
- Macroscelia Park, 1942:34
- Macroscélides Jeannel, 1955b:6 (revised status, group above subfamily)

Subfamily **PSELAPHINAE**Section **ARHYTODIMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]

- Arytodimorphi Jeannel, 1955b:9

**ARHYTODINI**

- Arhytodini Raffray, 1890a:162
- Holozodini Raffray, 1900a:518

Section **CTENISTOMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]

- Ctenistomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:177

**ATTAPSENIINI**

- Attapseniini Bruch, 1933:26

**CEOPHYLLINI**

- Ceophyllini Park, 1951:67

**CHALCOPLECTINI**

- Chalcoplectini Oke, 1925:13

**CTENISTINI**

- Ctenistini Reitter, 1882c:183
- Chenniides Reitter, 1882c:184
- Ctenistini Raffray, 1890a:140
- Chenniina Jakobson, 1910:585

**ODONTALGINI**

- Odontalgini Jeannel, 1949a:177

**PACHYGASTRODINI**

- Pachygastrodini Leleup, 1969b:282

**PETANOPINI**

- Petanopini Jeannel, 1954c:102

**SCHISTODACTYLINI**

- Schistodactylini Raffray, 1890a:162

**SOMATIPIONINI**

- Somatipionini Jeannel, 1949a:208

**TMESIPHORINI**

- Tmesiphorini Jeannel, 1949a:202

**TYRINI**

- Tyrides Reitter, 1882c:185
- Tyrina Sharp, 1887:3
- Tyrini Raffray, 1890a:144

**CENTROPTHALMINA**

- Centrophthalmina Jeannel, 1949a:209

**HAMOTINA**

- Hamotini Park, 1951:67

**JANUSCULINA**

- Janusculina Cerruti, 1970:123

**TYRINA**Section **CYATHIGERIMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]

- Cyathigerimorphi Jeannel, 1951c:100

**BARROSELLINI**

- Barrosellini Leleup, 1973a:81

**CYATHIGERINI**

- Cyathigerini Schaufuss, 1872:245
- Cyathigerini Raffray, 1890a:133

**HYBOCEPHALINI**

- Hybocephalini Raffray, 1890a:134
- Mestogastrina Jakobson, 1910:585

## MACHADOINI

Machadoini Jeannel, 1951c:105

## Section PSELAPHOMORPHI [of PSELAPHIN-AE]

Pselaphomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:162

### PHALEPSINI

Phalepsini Jeannel, 1949a:208

### PSELAPHINI

## Subfamily CLAVIGERINAE

Clavigerides Leach, 1815:117

Clavigeridae Hope, 1836:139

### ADRANINI

Adranini Schaufuss, 1872:245

Adraniini Park, 1951:58

### APODERIGERINI

Apoderigerini Jeannel, 1954a:310

### CLAVIGERINI

#### CLAVIGERODINI (= FUSTIGERINI)

Clavigerodini Schaufuss, 1882a:205

Commatocerini Schaufuss, 1882b:349

Clavigeropsini Schaufuss, 1890:plate

Fustigerini Jeannel, 1949a:31

### DIMEROMETOPINI

Dimerometopini Célis, 1970:244

### DISARTHTRICERINI

Diarthtricerini Jeannel, 1949a:29 [*sic*]

### HOPLITOXENINI

Hoplitoxenini Célis, 1969b:418

### LUNILLINI

Lunillini Célis, 1969b:416

### MASTIGERINI

Mastigerini Jeannel, 1954a:291

### MIROCLAVIGERINI

Miroclavigerini Jeannel, 1949a:29

### NEOCERATOPSINI

Neoceratopsini Célis, 1970:260

### NEOCERINI

Neocerini Jeannel, 1954a:316

#### NEOCERINA

#### THEOCERINA

Theocerini Jeannel, 1954a:314

### RADAMINI

Radamini Jeannel, 1954a:319

### THYSDARIINI

Thysdariini Jeannel, 1954a:332

### TIRACERINI

Articerini of Schaufuss, 1872:245 (based on misidentified type genus)

Articerini of Jeannel, 1954a:291 (based on misidentified type genus)

Tiracerini Besuchet, 1986:263

## Catalog of Genera

All names of the genus-group that have been used in Pselaphidae through 1986 are listed in this catalog, with their present status and placement given as near as we can determine. Subsequent generic names or changes that have come to our attention up to the time of final editing (March 1988) are also included.

Family-group taxa are listed in the sequence given in the previous section, and genera are listed in alphabetical order within the next higher category. Names currently recognized as subgenera, synonyms, *nomina nuda* (if subsequently validated), emendations, and misspellings (incorrect original or subsequent spellings) are all listed together in chronological order under the currently valid generic name, with the status of each name indicated if not a synonym. Taxa described from fossils, those based on larvae, and *nomina dubia* are listed separately at the end of the catalog of Recent adults. In cases of multiple publication of the same name for the same taxon by the same author, multiple citations for the name are given in chronological order.

The type species of each genus-group name is given in its original combination, with the method of designation indicated. If the type species is currently a junior synonym, the senior synonym is given in parentheses in its own original combination.

The distribution and number of species given for each genus are intended to be approximately correct as of the end of 1986, but both may be inaccurate in larger genera whose limits have been changed often. In general the country or countries and/or major islands of known occurrence are given, but for brevity more or less standard terms for larger zoogeographic regions (modified from Darlington, 1957, chap. 7) have usually been used when a genus is known from two or more widely separated countries in such a region. These terms and their definitions as used here are (see also fig. 1):

**Afrotropical** (= Ethiopian): Africa south of the Sahara Desert, but excluding the Republic of South Africa, and including the southern half of the Arabian Peninsula and Madagascar (use of "Afrotropical" avoids confusion of "Ethiopian" with "from Ethiopia"; see Crosskey & White, 1977).

**Holarctic**: Nearctic plus Palearctic regions.

**Nearctic**: North America north of Mexico.

**Neotropical**: Mexico, Central and South Amer-

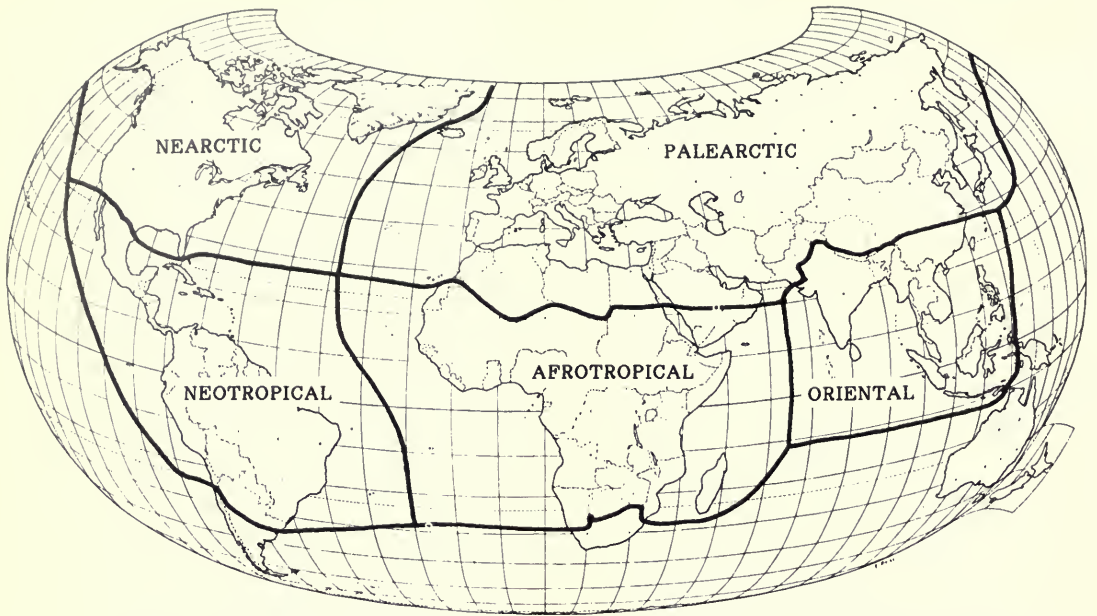


FIG. 1. Names and boundaries of zoogeographic regions used in generic catalog. Country and/or island names are given for distributions outside of these regions and for restricted distributions within the regions.

ica, and the West Indies, but excluding Chile and the southern half of Argentina.

**Oriental:** India, the Himalayan region, southern China and Taiwan to Indonesia, excluding New Guinea.

**Palaearctic:** Europe, Asia excluding the Oriental region, and Africa north of the Sahara Desert.

(Note: The terms Afrotropical and Neotropical as used here differ from conventional usage in the exclusion of the southern temperate region of each as South Africa and Chile/southern Argentina, respectively. As is the case for many groups of insects, the pselaphid fauna of each of these temperate areas differs significantly from that of the adjacent tropical area to the north. Note too that northern Mexico is included in the Neotropical rather than Nearctic region.)

**Abbreviations**

E	eastern
N	northern
S	southern
W	western
C	central
des.	designated

<b>orig. des.</b>	original designation
<b>preocc.</b>	preoccupied
<b>subseq. mon.</b>	subsequent monotypy

**Recent Taxa**

Family **PSELAPHIDAE**  
 Division **BRACHYSCELIA**  
 Subfamily **FARONINAE**  
 Tribe **BYTHINOPECTINI**  
 Subtribe **BYTHINOPECTINA**

- Acrodimerus** Jeannel, 1954d:162  
 Type species: *Acrodimerus alticola* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Kenya, Tanzania [2 spp.]
- Afrozethopsis** Jeannel, 1959a:172  
 Type species: *Afrozethopsis cantaloubei* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Cameroon [1 sp.]
- Anomozethus** Jeannel, 1951c:25  
 Type species: *Anomozethus caecus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Angola, Zaire [2 spp.]
- Anozethopsis** Jeannel, 1956f:6  
 Type species: *Anozethopsis perinetanus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [2 spp.]



- Apozethopsus** Jeannel, 1954a:159  
Type species: *Apozethopsus vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Archaeozethus** Leleup, 1973a:44  
Type species: *Archaeozethus mirabilis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast, Zaire [2 spp.]
- Aulacozethus** Leleup, 1977b:693  
Type species: *Aulacozethus grossepunctatus* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ghana, Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Basilewskyozethus** Leleup, 1977a:76  
Type species: *Basilewskyozethus antennalis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Besucheteidos** Comellini, 1985:748  
Type species: *Besucheteidos guaimi* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Neotropical [13 spp.]
- Bolbozethus** Coulon, 1982b:145  
Type species: *Bolbozethus boosteni* Coulon (orig. des.)  
Sri Lanka, Vietnam [2 spp.]
- Bythinoptectoides** Comellini, 1985:739  
Type species: *Bythinoptectoides gigas* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Bythinoptectus** Reitter, 1882c:209; 1883a:37  
Type species: *Bythinoptectus foveatus* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883a:37)  
Neotropical, SW Nearctic, Galapagos Islands [34 spp.]
- Cephalozethus** Jeannel, 1955c:300  
Type species: *Cephalozethus celisi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Uganda, Zaire [1 sp.]
- Couloniella** Besuchet, 1983:509  
Type species: *Couloniella mirabilis* Besuchet (orig. des.)  
India [1 sp.]
- Dichocoryna** Comellini, 1985:742  
Type species: *Dichocoryna longipalpis* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Costa Rica [1 sp.]
- Dichozeithinus** Jeannel, 1956d:363  
Type species: *Dichozeithinus franzi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Dimorphozethus** Jeannel, 1952a:62  
Type species: *Dimorphozethus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Burundi, Zaire [6 spp.]
- Diplomelinus** Jeannel, 1957b:27  
Type species: *Diplomelinus machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola [1 sp.]
- Echinozethus** Jeannel, 1954f:76  
Type species: *Zethopsus furcifer* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Euplectomorphus** Motschulsky, 1863:424  
Type species: *Euplectomorphus pygmaeus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Zethinellus* Jeannel, 1949c:31  
Type species: *Zethopsus nitidulus* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Glyphozethopsis** Jeannel, 1954e:13  
Type species: *Glyphozethopsis sulcipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Glyphozethus** Jeannel, 1953b:48  
Type species: *Glyphozethus elongatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Goniozethus** Jeannel, 1959c:19  
Type species: *Goniozethus saegeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Hendecamerus** Comellini, 1985:754  
Type species: *Hendecamerus costaricense* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Neotropical [9 spp.]
- Heptaleptus** Jeannel, 1952a:85  
Type species: *Heptaleptus punctaticeps* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Burundi, Zaire [3 spp.]
- Jeannelia** Raffray, 1913a:11  
Type species: *Jeannelia microphthalmia* Raffray (monotypy)  
Ivory Coast, Kenya [3 spp.]
- Leleupiozethus** Coulon, 1979:395  
Type species: *Leleupiozethus mahnerti* Coulon (orig. des.)  
Kenya [1 sp.]
- Leptozethodes** Jeannel, 1960c:79  
Type species: *Leptozethodes leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast, Zaire [3 spp.]
- Loebliozethus** Coulon, 1983:240  
Type species: *Loebliozethus cavaticeps* Coulon (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [2 spp.]
- Mecynozethus** Jeannel, 1952a:75

- Type species: *Mecynozethus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Burundi, Ruanda, Zaire [12 spp.]
- Metazethopsis** Jeannel, 1960b:68  
Type species: *Metazethopsis terricola* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Microzethinus** Jeannel, 1954a:165  
Type species: *Microzethinus endogaeus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Microzethopsis** Jeannel, 1960b:64  
Type species: *Microzethopsis curtus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Microzethus** Jeannel, 1959d:38  
Type species: *Microzethus laevis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Neozethopsis** Jeannel, 1954f:77  
Type species: *Pyxidicerus triophthalmus* Schaufuss (orig. des.)  
E Oriental, New Guinea [6 spp.]
- Nesiotozethus** Jeannel, 1954a:164  
Type species: *Nesiotozethus dimorphus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Octomeros** Comellini, 1985:714  
Type species: *Octomeros sulcatum* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Costa Rica, Brazil [2 spp.]
- Octozethodes** Jeannel, 1953b:59  
Type species: *Octozethodes angulifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Octozethus** Jeannel, 1951c:23  
Type species: *Octozethus angolensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [22 spp.]  
*Octozethinus* Jeannel, 1952a:69  
Type species: *Octozethinus urundianus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Opisthosphaera** Jeannel, 1952a:67  
Type species: *Opisthosphaera gracilicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Burundi, Zaire [6 spp.]
- Oxyzethodes** Jeannel, 1954e:79  
Type species: *Oxyzethodes acutipalpus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Oxyzethus** Jeannel, 1953b:46  
Type species: *Oxyzethus rostratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Pachyzethopsus** Jeannel, 1954f:67  
Type species: *Zethopsus procerus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Malaya [1 sp.]
- Parazethopsis** Jeannel, 1952d:16  
Type species: *Parazethopsis wittei* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Petalozethopsis** Jeannel, 1960a:6  
Type species: *Petalozethopsis andriai* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Poeciloceras** Comellini, 1985:712  
Type species: *Poeciloceras portentosum* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Paraguay [1 sp.]
- Proboscites** Jeannel, 1949c:30  
Type species: *Proboscites ghesquierei* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Protozethopsus** Jeannel, 1954a:162  
Type species: *Protozethopsus integricornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar, Ivory Coast [8 spp.]  
*Protozethus* Jeannel, 1954f:62 (misspelling)
- Pyxidion** Comellini, 1985:744  
Type species: *Pyxidion acinaces* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Neotropical [3 spp.]
- Schizocoryna** Comellini, 1985:740  
Type species: *Schizocoryna wagneri* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Panama [1 sp.]
- Selenozethus** Jeannel, 1955a:14  
Type species: *Selenozethus brevipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Uganda [1 sp.]  
*Selinozethus* Jeannel, 1954f:65 (*nomen nudum*, no species included)
- Trizethopsis** Dajoz, 1982:482  
Type species: *Trizethopsis dentatus* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Typhloproboscites** Jeannel, 1952a:64  
Type species: *Typhloproboscites leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Typhlozethus** Jeannel, 1951c:23  
Type species: *Octozethus machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola, Zaire [3 spp.]
- Urozethidius** Jeannel, 1959d:91

- Type species: *Urozethidius pygidialis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast, Tanzania [2 spp.]
- Zethiniotus** Jeannel, 1964a:18  
Type species: *Zethiniotus spinifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zimbabwe [1 sp.]
- Zethinomorphus** Jeannel, 1960b:66  
Type species: *Zethinomorphus caecus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Zethinus** Raffray, 1908b:7  
Type species: *Zethinus severini* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Zethopsimorphus** Jeannel, 1954f:73  
Type species: *Zethopsus crassus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Zethopsinidius** Jeannel, 1954f:79  
Type species: *Zethopsus decipiens* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Zethopsinus** Jeannel, 1949a:22  
Type species: *Zethopsus major* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [12 spp.]
- Zethopsiola** Jeannel, 1954f:86  
Type species: *Zethopsinus urundianus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [63 spp.]
- Zethopsiolites** Jeannel, 1959d:85  
Type species: *Zethopsiolites fallaciosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Zethopsoides** Jeannel, 1953b:40  
Type species: *Zethopsoides rugosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast, Zaire [1 sp.]
- Zethopsus** Reitter, 1880b:85 (new name for *Zethus* Schaufuss)  
Oriental, Japan [21 spp.]  
*Zethus* Schaufuss, 1872:246 (preocc., not Fabricius, 1805; Pander, 1830)  
Type species: *Zethus opacus* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1877a:12)
- Tribe **BYTHINOPLECTINI**  
Subtribe **PYXIDICERINA**
- Cerennea** Raffray, 1913b:125  
Type species: *Cerennea brevipennis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Seychelles [1 sp.]  
*Cerennia* Jeannel, 1949a:21 (misspelling)
- Hughia** Raffray, 1913b:122  
Type species: *Hughia phantasma* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:338)  
Seychelles [2 spp.]  
*Scottia* Jeannel, 1949a:21; 1952a:51 (apparent error for *Hughia*)
- Orlandia** Comellini, 1985:758  
Type species: *Orlandia parki* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Parapyxidicerus** Sawada, 1964:11  
Type species: *Parapyxidicerus carinatus* Sawada (orig. des.)  
Japan [1 sp.]
- Pyxidicerinus** Jeannel, 1952b:72  
Type species: *Pyxidicerinus barbieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Vietnam [1 sp.]
- Pyxidicerus** Motschulsky, 1863:422  
Type species: *Pyxidicerus castaneus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
Oriental, New Guinea [9 spp.]
- Tribe **DIMERINI**
- Barroeupectoides** Park, 1942:101  
Type species: *Barroeupectoides zeteki* Park (orig. des.)  
Panama [1 sp.]
- Ocabaraja** Schuster & Grigarick, 1980:39  
Type species: *Ocabaraja romingeri* Schuster & Grigarick (orig. des.)  
Dominican Republic [1 sp.]  
*Ocabajara* Schuster & Grigarick, 1980:39 (misspelling, first revised here)  
*Ocarabaja* Schuster & Grigarick, 1980:39 (misspelling, first revised here)
- Octomicrellus** Jeannel, 1949a:18  
Type species: *Octomicrus angustatus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [23 spp.]  
*Leptomicrus* Jeannel, 1951c:13 (preocc., not Fauvel, 1878)  
Type species: *Leptomicrus rostratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Octomicrites** Jeannel, 1956e:94  
Type species: *Octomicrus bifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Vietnam [1 sp.]
- Octomicrus** Schaufuss, 1877a:14  
Type species: *Octomicrus longulus* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, Oriental, W Palearctic [18 spp.]  
*Singhala* Raffray, 1898c:213, 255 (preocc., not Blanchard, 1851)

- Type species: *Octomicrus punctipennis* Raffray (monotypy)  
*Shingala* Raffray, 1898c:255 (misspelling, first reviser Raffray, 1904a:577)  
*Dimerus* Fiori, 1899:103 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Dimerus staphylinoides* Fiori (monotypy)  
*Diastictulus* Raffray, 1904a:577 (new name for *Singhala* Raffray)
- Phthartomerus** Sawada, 1956:102  
Type species: *Phthartomerus nanus* Sawada (orig. des.)  
Japan [1 sp.]
- Tuberoplectus** Park, 1952c:96  
Type species: *Tuberoplectus plaumanni* Park (orig. des.)  
Brazil, Mexico [2 spp.]
- Tribe **FARONINI**
- Delenda** Croissandeau, 1891:152  
Type species: *Delenda carthago* Croissandeau (monotypy)  
Turkey [1 sp.]  
*Eusonoma* Reitter, 1893:172  
Type species: *Eusonoma frivaldszkyi* Reitter (monotypy)
- Exeirarthra** Broun, 1893a:1054  
Type species: *Exeirarthra enigma* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [5 spp.]
- Faronidiellus** Jeannel, 1964c:37  
Type species: *Faronidiellus monilis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Faronidius** Casey, 1887b:381  
Type species: *Faronidius africanus* Casey (monotypy)  
South Africa [5 spp.]
- Faronites** Jeannel, 1954a:153  
Type species: *Faronites vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [11 spp.]
- Faronitopsis** Jeannel, 1960b:54  
Type species: *Faronites convexicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Faronus** Aubé, 1844:157  
Type species: *Faronus lafertei* Aubé (monotypy)  
W Palearctic [35 spp.]  
*Faronellus* Jeannel, 1956a:13  
Type species: *Faronus nicaensis* Saulcy (orig. des.)
- Golasa** Raffray, 1904a:494  
Type species: *Sagola microcephala* Reitter (monotypy)  
Chile, S Argentina [5 spp.]
- Golasidius** Jeannel, 1962:311  
Type species: *Golasidius microps* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [2 spp.]
- Golasina** Jeannel, 1962:311  
Type species: *Golasina robusta* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [4 spp.]
- Golasites** Jeannel, 1962:310  
Type species: *Golasites longicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Megarafonus** Casey, 1897:550  
Type species: *Megarafonus ventralis* Casey (monotypy)  
W Nearctic, Mexico [5 spp.]  
*Nanorafonus* Schuster & Marsh, 1958b:192 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Megarafonus parvus* Schuster & Marsh (orig. des.)  
*Nafonus* Schuster & Marsh, 1958b:194 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Megarafonus fundus* Park (orig. des.)
- Parafaronus** Jeannel, 1954a:156  
Type species: *Parafaronus pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Prosagola** Raffray, 1904a:494  
Type species: *Sagola elfridae* Reitter (monotypy)  
Chile [3 spp.]
- Sagola** Sharp, 1874c:506  
Type species: *Sagola misella* Sharp (des. Oke, 1928:5)  
New Zealand, Australia [139 spp.]
- Salagosa** Raffray, 1904a:494  
Type species: *Sagola brevipennis* Reitter (monotypy)  
Chile [6 spp.]
- Sonoma** Casey, 1886:195  
Type species: *Sonoma corticina* Casey (des. Lucas, 1920:597)  
Nearctic [25 spp.]  
*Rafonus* Casey, 1894:441  
Type species: *Faronus tolulae* LeConte (monotypy)
- Stenosagola** Broun, 1921a:504  
Type species: *Stenosagola planiocula* Broun (des. here)  
New Zealand [6 spp.]

Tribe MAYETIINI

- Mayetia** Mulsant & Rey, 1875:87; 1876:9  
Type species: *Mayetia sphaerifera* Mulsant & Rey (monotypy)  
W Palearctic, Nearctic, Gabon [127 spp.]  
*Promayetia* Coiffait, 1962:249 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Mayetia minima* Coiffait (orig. des.)  
*Metamayetia* Coiffait, 1962:249 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Mayetia nevesi* Jarrige (orig. des.)  
**Typhloleptodes** Jeannel, 1953b:67  
Type species: *Typhloleptodes filiformis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]  
**Typhloleptus** Jeannel, 1951c:15  
Type species: *Typhloleptus machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [12 spp.]

Subfamily EUPLECTINAE

Section EUPLECTOMORPHI

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe ACETALIINA

- Acetalius** Sharp, 1883a:322  
Type species: *Acetalius dubius* Sharp (monotypy)  
Japan [2 spp.]  
**Philoscotus** Sawada, 1957:23  
Type species: *Philoscotus longulus* Sawada (orig. des.)  
Japan [4 spp.]  
*Typhlacetalius* Jeannel, 1959b:17  
Type species: *Typhlacetalius coiffaiti* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe BIBLOPLECTINA

- Aminosimus** Raffray, 1898c:267  
Type species: *Aminosimus madagascariensis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Madagascar [12 spp.]  
*Plectasymus* Jeannel, 1960b:80 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Aminosimus caudatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
**Anotimus** Dajoz, 1982:484  
Type species: *Anotimus elongatus* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]  
**Apheloptectus** Raffray, 1913b:126  
Type species: *Apheloptectus longicollis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Seychelles [1 sp.]

- Asymoplectidius** Jeannel, 1956f:11  
Type species: *Asymoplectidius imerinae* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]  
**Asymoplectus** Raffray, 1897b:55  
Type species: *Euplectus discicollis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:124)  
Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental [54 spp.]  
*Asymoplectodes* Jeannel, 1960b:75 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Asymoplectus nigripennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
**Bibloplectinus** Jeannel, 1949a:50  
Type species: *Bibloplectus variabilis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical, South Africa [16 spp.]  
**Bibloplectopsis** Jeannel, 1962:343  
Type species: *Bibloplectopsis chilensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]  
**Bibloplectus** Reitter, 1881:529  
Type species: *Pselaphus ambiguus* Reichenbach (des. Lucas, 1920:137)  
Holarctic, Mexico, Oriental, Afrotropical [42 spp.]  
*Bibloplectodes* Jeannel, 1949a:49 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Euplectus ruficeps* LeConte (orig. des.)  
*Minitiola* Karaman, 1969:53  
Type species: *Minitiola eubeae* Karaman (monotypy)  
**Eleusomatus** Raffray, 1904a:548  
Type species: *Euplectus allocephalus* Broun (des. Lucas, 1920:259)  
New Zealand [6 spp.]  
*Eleusotamus* Raffray, 1904a:548 (misspelling, first reviser Raffray, 1908a:112)  
**Euphiliops** Jeannel, 1959d:119  
Type species: *Philiopsis humicola* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [31 spp.]  
**Euplectodina** Raffray, 1898c:228  
Type species: *Euplectus hipposideros* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Oriental [1 sp.]  
**Haploplectus** Jeannel, 1951f:25  
Type species: *Haploplectus bifoveatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire, Angola, South Africa [2 spp.]  
**Humbertella** NEW NAME (for *Humbertiella* Jeannel)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]  
*Humbertiella* Jeannel, 1960a:7 (preocc., not Saussure, 1869)

- Type species: *Humbertiella caeca* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Hypoplectus** Raffray, 1913a:24  
Type species: *Hypoplectus abdominalis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [16 spp.]  
*Hypoplectinus* Jeannel, 1952a:122 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Pseudoplectus crassipes* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Leptophiliops** Jeannel, 1952a:114  
Type species: *Leptophiliops alticola* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Limoniates** Raffray, 1898c:231  
Type species: *Limoniates australis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia [6 spp.]
- Methorius** Raffray, 1904a:57  
Type species: *Periplectus bicolor* Raffray (monotypy)  
Zimbabwe, Vietnam [2 spp.]
- Microplectus** Raffray, 1898c:264  
Type species: *Microplectus exiguus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Singapore, New Guinea [5 spp.]
- Neoplectidius** Jeannel, 1960b:84  
Type species: *Neoplectidius convexifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Neothesiastes** Jeannel, 1960b:73  
Type species: *Neothesiastes scotti* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Omotimellus** Jeannel, 1952a:116  
Type species: *Omotimellus exilis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Omotimiotes** Jeannel, 1954a:170  
Type species: *Omotimiotes caecus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Omotimus** Raffray, 1904a:534  
Type species: *Trimiodytes sulcifrons* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Pachyeupectus** Jeannel, 1954a:179  
Type species: *Pachyeupectus vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Paraphiliopsis** Jeannel, 1959d:120; 1960b:70  
Type species: *Philiopsis unicolor* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [5 spp.]
- Patreus** Broun, 1904:47  
Type species: *Patreus lewisi* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Periplectus** Raffray, 1887:55  
Type species: *Periplectus nigripennis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [14 spp.]
- Philiopsis** Raffray, 1893a:471  
Type species: *Philiopsis exigua* Raffray (monotypy)  
Oriental, Japan, New Guinea, ?Zaire [7 spp.]
- Placodium** Broun, 1893a:1431  
Type species: *Placodium zenarthrum* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand, New Caledonia [2 spp.]
- Plectiastes** Jeannel, 1960a:9  
Type species: *Plectiastes lepidus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Plectodytes** Jeannel, 1956f:8  
Type species: *Omotimiotes endogaeus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Prodalma** Raffray, 1897b:51  
Type species: *Prodalma capensis* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Pseudomotimus** Jeannel, 1952d:28  
Type species: *Pseudomotimus alutaceus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Pseudoplectus** Reitter, 1881:531  
Type species: *Euplectus perplexus* Duval (monotypy)  
W Palearctic [1 sp.]
- Rhynchoplectus** Jeannel, 1959d:135  
Type species: *Microplectus minutus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Tiomomus** Jeannel, 1962:341  
Type species: *Tiomomus rostratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile, S Argentina [2 spp.]
- Trimiophanes** Jeannel, 1954a:168  
Type species: *Trimiophanes globulicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [16 spp.]
- Vidamodes** Broun, 1921b:606  
Type species: *Vidamodes furvus* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [1 sp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe BIBLOPORELLINA

- Aphilia** Reitter, 1882c:210; 1883c:297  
Type species: *Aphilia femorata* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883c:297)  
Oriental [4 spp.]
- Apoterus** Raffray, 1894b:211  
Type species: *Apoterus laevis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Singapore, New Guinea [2 spp.]
- Bibloporellus** Jeannel, 1949a:47  
Type species: *Bibloporellus microphthalmus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [18 spp.]
- Chaetorhopalus** Raffray, 1887:48  
Type species: *Chaetorhopalus unicolor* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, Oriental [11 spp.]  
*Chaetorhopalus* Jeannel, 1949a:46 (misspelling)
- Eupinion** Oke, 1928:14  
Type species: *Eupinion crassipes* Oke (orig. des.)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Narcissiella** Jeannel, 1953b:82  
Type species: *Narcissiella elegantula* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire, Kenya [2 spp.]
- Omobathus** Raffray, 1913b:127  
Type species: *Omobathus elegans* Raffray (monotypy)  
Seychelles [1 sp.]
- Opisthosemus** Jeannel, 1952a:97  
Type species: *Opisthosemus leptus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Pseudozibus** Jeannel, 1956d:365  
Type species: *Pseudozibus simplicipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire, Madagascar, Italy, Japan [5 spp.]  
*Aphiliopsis* Besuchet, 1956a:369  
Type species: *Aphiliopsis crassipes* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Typhlokahusia** Jeannel, 1953b:80  
Type species: *Typhlokahusia ziboides* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe BIBLOPORINA

- Abdiunguis** Park & Wagner, 1962:10  
Type species: *Abdiunguis fenderi* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)  
W Nearctic (Oregon) [1 sp.]

**Bibloelba** Park, 1952c:106

- Type species: *Bibloelba profunda* Park (orig. des.)  
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Bibloimimus** Raffray, 1904a:545  
Type species: *Bibloimimus minutus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Mexico, Honduras, West Indies [4 spp.]
- Bibloporus** Thomson, 1859:53  
Type species: *Euplectus bicolor* Denny (orig. des.)  
Palearctic, Zaire, E Nearctic [8 spp.]  
*Faliscus* Casey, 1884:120  
Type species: *Faliscus bicanalis* Casey (monotypy)
- Bibloporites* Jeannel, 1950:80 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Bibloporus mayeti* Guillebeau (orig. des.)  
*Synbibloporus* Sawada, 1956:101 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Bibloporus japonicus* Sawada (orig. des.)  
*Biblomorphus* Löbl, 1961:99 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Bibloporus variicolor* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Dalma** Sharp, 1874c:504  
Type species: *Dalma pubescens* Sharp (monotypy)  
New Zealand [4 spp.]
- Euglyptus** Broun, 1893a:1411  
Type species: *Euglyptus elegans* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [8 spp.]  
*Microtyrus* Broun, 1893a:1413  
Type species: *Microtyrus punctatus* Broun (monotypy)
- Euplectopsis** Raffray, 1890a:101  
Type species: *Trichonyx microcephalus* Reitter (monotypy)  
New Zealand [40 spp.]  
*Reitteronymus* Raffray, 1890a:107  
Type species: *Trichonyx longicollis* Reitter (monotypy)
- Eutyphlus** LeConte, 1880:185  
Type species: *Eutyphlus similis* LeConte (monotypy)  
E Nearctic [5 spp.]  
*Nicotheus* Casey, 1884:121  
Type species: *Nicotheus tibialis* Casey (monotypy)  
*Nicothaeus* Raffray, 1890a:102 (misspelling)  
*Planityphlus* Park, 1956:62 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Eutyphlus thoracicus* Park (orig. des.)
- Hatchia** Park & Wagner, 1962:9

- Type species: *Hatchia carinata* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)  
W Nearctic (Washington) [1 sp.]
- Macroplectus** Raffray, 1898c:255  
Type species: *Macroplectus calcaratus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:389)  
Australia [7 spp.]
- Mexigaster** Park, 1952c:110  
Type species: *Mexigaster boneti* Park (orig. des.)  
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Mexiplectus** Park, 1943:174  
Type species: *Mexiplectus emersoni* Park (orig. des.)  
Mexico [2 spp.]
- Plectomorphus** Raffray, 1898c:265  
Type species: *Euplectus spinifer* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [14 spp.]
- Plectostenus** Lea, 1910:146  
Type species: *Plectostenus gracilicornis* Lea (monotypy)  
Australia [2 spp.]
- Plectusodes** Raffray, 1898c:261  
Type species: *Plectusodes breviceps* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia [3 spp.]
- Protoplectus** Raffray, 1898c:260 (not Leleup, 1974)  
Type species: *Protoplectus pubescens* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Trychioplectus** Raffray, 1898c:272  
Type species: *Trychioplectus geminatus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Whitea** Hutton, 1904:179 (new name for *Brounia* Raffray) (published by May 1904)  
New Zealand [1 sp.]  
*Brounia* Raffray, 1898c:266 (preocc., not Sharp, 1878)  
Type species: *Euplectus laevifrons* Broun (monotypy)  
*Brouniella* Raffray, 1904a:584 (unnecessary new name for *Brounia* Raffray) (published September 1904)
- Zelandius** Raffray, 1898c:272  
Type species: *Euplectus obscurus* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [17 spp.]
- Tribe EUPLECTINI  
Subtribe CHESTOMERINA
- Chrestomera** Jeannel, 1962:344  
Type species: *Chrestomera longicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [5 spp.]
- Tribe EUPLECTINI  
Subtribe EUPECTINA
- Acolonia** Casey, 1894:454  
Type species: *Euplectus cavicollis* LeConte (monotypy)  
SE Nearctic (Florida) [1 sp.]
- Adrogaster** Raffray, 1890a:100  
Type species: *Adrogaster longipennis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:195)  
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Afroplectus** Jeannel, 1952a:130  
Type species: *Euplectus africanus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical, South Africa [231 spp.]  
*Afroplectidius* Jeannel, 1952e:200 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Euplectus raffrayi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
*Afroplectodes* Jeannel, 1952e:202 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Euplectus montanus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
*Afroplectaulax* Jeannel, 1959e:202 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Afroplectus remyi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Aloxomidus** Raffray, 1903a:34  
Type species: *Aloxomidus variolosus* Raffray (monotypy)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Anomoplectus** Jeannel, 1951e:129  
Type species: *Euplectus micropalpus* Jeannel (monotypy)  
Zaire [1 sp.]  
*Echinoplectus* Jeannel, 1960c:104  
Type species: *Echinoplectus joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Aulaxus** Raffray, 1898c:225  
Type species: *Aulaxus rugicollis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:128)  
Australia [2 spp.]
- Bothriocephalotes** Leleup, 1978b:668  
Type species: *Bothriocephalotes grafi* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [2 spp.]
- Calarus** Raffray, 1903a:32  
Type species: *Calarus puncticeps* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:156)  
New Guinea [3 spp.]
- Coptoplectus** Leleup, 1974a:183



- Type species: *Coptoplectus bifalcatus* Lcleup (orig. des.)  
Ethiopia [1 sp.]
- Deroplectus** Raffray, 1898c:271  
Type species: *Euplectus excisus* King (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Diarrogus** Raffray, 1903a:36  
Type species: *Diarrogus pubescens* Raffray (monotypy)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Dissemoplectus** Jeannel, 1952a:161  
Type species: *Euplectus tuberculiceps* Raffray (orig. des.)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Epithematus** Raffray, 1903a:39  
Type species: *Epithematus nitidus* Raffray (monotypy)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Euplectamecia** Park, 1952c:102  
Type species: *Euplectamecia hidalgensis* Park (orig. des.)  
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Euplecterga** Park & Wagner, 1962:15  
Type species: *Oropodes impressicollis* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)  
W Nearctic [3 spp.]
- Euplectus** Leach, 1817:82  
Type species: *Euplectus reichenbachii* Leach (= *Pselaphus nanus* Reichenbach) (monotypy)  
Holarctic, Neotropical, Oriental, Afrotropical, ?New Zealand, ?Australia [117 spp.]
- Diplectellus* Reitter, 1909:207 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Euplectus afer* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1950:100)
- Euplectellus* Reitter, 1909:207 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Euplectus huemmleri* Reitter (monotypy)
- Endoplectus* Raffray, 1910b:254  
Type species: *Euplectus doderoi* Reitter (monotypy)
- Pareuplectus* Jeannel, 1952c:211 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Euplectus delamarei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Euplectoides* Jeannel, 1954b:106  
Type species: *Euplectoides pearcei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Diplectidius* Jeannel, 1956a:31 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Euplectus theryi* Guillebeau (orig. des.)
- Euplectinus* Jeannel, 1956a:31  
Type species: *Euplectus afer* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Fijiastes** Park, 1952b:11  
Type species: *Fijiastes zimmermani* Park (orig. des.)  
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Gabata** Raffray, 1898d:387  
Type species: *Gabata semipunctata* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa, New Zealand [5 spp.]
- Leptoplectus** Casey, 1908:266  
Type species: *Euplectus pertenuis* Casey (des. Lucas, 1920:371)  
E Nearctic, Palearctic, Oriental, New Guinea [8 spp.]
- Grammoplectus* Jeannel, 1950:100  
Type species: *Euplectus spinolae* Aubé (orig. des.)
- Archeuplectus* Jeannel, 1952a:130  
Type species: *Euplectus annamita* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Lioplectus** Raffray, 1898c:260  
Type species: *Lioplectus nitidus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Argentina [7 spp.]
- Meliceria** Raffray, 1898c:254  
Type species: *Euplectus acanthifer* Reitter (monotypy)  
W Palearctic [5 spp.]
- Cyrtoplectus* Normand, 1904:200 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Euplectus sulciventris* Guillebeau (monotypy)
- Metaplectodes** Jeannel, 1960c:93  
Type species: *Metaplectodes leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Nesiotoplectus** Jeannel, 1954a:175  
Type species: *Euplectus megacephalus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Madagascar, Comoros [15 spp.]
- Oropodes** Casey, 1894:453  
Type species: *Oropodes orbiceps* Casey (monotypy)  
W Nearctic [6 spp.]
- Panaramecia** Park, 1942:94  
Type species: *Panaramecia williamsi* Park (orig. des.)  
Panama [1 sp.]
- Plectophloeus** Reitter, 1891a:123  
Type species: *Euplectus erichsoni* Aubé (des. Jeannel, 1950:132)  
W Palearctic [9 spp.]
- Plectophleus* Karaman, 1962b:145 (misspelling)

**Plectoprotus** NEW NAME (for *Protoplectus* Leleup)

Zaire [1 sp.]

*Protoplectus* Leleup, 1974a:186 (preocc., not Raffray, 1898)

Type species: *Protoplectus lejeunei* Leleup (orig. des.)

**Pseudactium** Casey, 1908:271

Type species: *Pseudactium carolinae* Casey (orig. des.)

E Nearctic [3 spp.]

**Pycnoplectus** Casey, 1897:552

Type species: *Euplectus linearis* LeConte (des. Wagner, 1975:158)

Nearctic [11 spp.]

**Racemia** NEW GENUS (for *Ramecia* of Grigarick & Schuster, 1980, not Casey, 1894; see Discussion)

Type species: *Euplectus arcuatus* LeConte (des. here)

E Nearctic [5 spp.]

**Ramecia** Casey, 1894:450 (see Discussion)

Type species: *Euplectus crinitus* Brendel (des. Lucas, 1920:564)

E Nearctic [1 sp.]

*Liniolis* Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:34

Type species: *Euplectus crinitus* Brendel (orig. des.)

**Saxet** Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:37

Type species: *Euplectus decoris* Casey (orig. des.)

SW Nearctic [3 spp.]

**Scotoplectus** Reitter, 1879:44

Type species: *Scotoplectus capellae* Reitter (monotypy)

W Palearctic [6 spp.]

*Moczarskia* Blattný & Blattný, 1914:93

Type species: *Scotoplectus winkleri* Blattný & Blattný (monotypy)

**Seleneuplectus** Jeannel, 1955a:20

Type species: *Seleneuplectus scutellatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Uganda [1 sp.]

**Stenoplectus** Raffray, 1898c:243

Type species: *Stenoplectus sternalis* Raffray (monotypy)

Australia [1 sp.]

**Thesiastes** Casey, 1894:457

Type species: *Euplectus debilis* LeConte (des. Bowman, 1934:144)

Nearctic, Neotropical, Chile, Oriental, New Guinea, Tanzania [19 spp.]

**Trigonoplectus** Bowman, 1934:37

Type species: *Trigonoplectus minutus* Bowman (orig. des.)

E Nearctic [2 spp.]

**Trimiopectus** Brendel, 1891:50

Type species: *Trimiopectus obsoletus* Brendel (des. Lucas, 1920:655)

E Nearctic [2 spp.]

Tribe **EUPLECTINI**

Subtribe **PANAPHANTINA**

**Acotreba** Reitter, 1882c:209; 1883b:52

Type species: *Acotreba simoni* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883b:52)

Chile [1 sp.]

**Panaphantus** Kiesenwetter, 1858:48

Type species: *Panaphantus atomus* Kiesenwetter (monotypy)

W Palearctic, Zaire [2 spp.]

**Thesiectus** Park, 1960a:8

Type species: *Thesiectus probus* Park (orig. des.)

Jamaica [1 sp.]

**Thesium** Casey, 1884:117

Type species: *Euplectus cavifrons* LeConte (des. Bowman, 1934:144)

E Nearctic, Neotropical [18 spp.]

*Apothinus* Sharp, 1887:35

Type species: *Apothinus impressifrons* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:113)

**Verabarolus** Park, 1942:104

Type species: *Verabarolus subdendrus* Park (orig. des.)

Panama [1 sp.]

Tribe **EUPLECTINI**

Subtribe **RHINOSCEPSINA**

**Morius** Casey, 1894:445

Type species: *Morius occidentens* Casey (monotypy)

W Nearctic (California) [1 sp.]

**Rhinoscepsis** LeConte, 1878:382

Type species: *Rhinoscepsis bistratus* LeConte (monotypy)

Nearctic, Neotropical [11 spp.]

*Rhinosceptis* Reitter, 1882c:209 (misspelling)

*Rhynosceptis* Raffray, 1890a:97 (misspelling)

*Rhynoscepsis* Raffray, 1898c:223 (misspelling)

*Rafrhisis* Park, 1945a:283 (subgenus)

Type species: *Rhinoscepsis orbis* Park (monotypy)

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe TRIMIINA

**Actiastes** Casey, 1897:561

Type species: *Trimum foveicolle* LeConte (orig. des.)

Nearctic [8 spp.]

*Actiades* Lucas, 1920:72 (misspelling)

**Actionoma** Raffray, 1898c:235

Type species: *Actionoma obesum* Raffray (monotypy)

Mexico [1 sp.]

*Actinoma* Park, 1942:108 (misspelling)

**Actium** Casey, 1886:201

Type species: *Trimum californicum* LeConte (des. Brendel, 1891:40)

Nearctic, Mexico, Central America, West Indies [38 spp.]

*Proplectus* Raffray, 1890a:107

Type species: *Proplectus decipiens* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:197)

**Actizona** Chandler, 1985:112

Type species: *Actizona chuskae* Chandler (orig. des.)

Nearctic [2 spp.]

**Allobrox** Fletcher, 1928:205

Type species: *Allobrox dampfi* Fletcher (monotypy)

SW Nearctic, Mexico [3 spp.]

*Cutrimia* Park, 1945b:336

Type species: *Cupila mexicana* Park (orig. des.)

**Allomelba** Park, 1954a:16

Type species: *Allomelba antennata* Park (orig. des.)

West Indies [1 sp.]

**Alloplectus** Broun, 1911:697

Type species: *Euplectus claviger* Broun (orig. des.)

New Zealand [3 spp.]

**Allotrimium** Park, 1943:187

Type species: *Allotrimium michoacanensis* Park (orig. des.)

SW Nearctic, Mexico [3 spp.]

**Amudrocerus** Raffray, 1894b:218

Type species: *Amudrocerus grandiceps* Raffray (monotypy)

Singapore [1 sp.]

**Aphiliops** Reitter, 1884c:208 (new name for *Philus* Sauly)

France (Corsica) [1 sp.]

*Philus* Sauly, 1874:40 bis (preocc., not Saunders, 1853)

Type species: *Philus aubei* Reitter (des. Reitter, 1881:518)

**Basolum** Casey, 1897:571

Type species: *Trimum impunctatum* Brendel (orig. des.)

E Nearctic [2 spp.]

**Cupila** Casey, 1897:561

Type species: *Trimum clavicorne* Mäklin (orig. des.)

W Nearctic [3 spp.]

**Dalmomelba** Park, 1954a:6

Type species: *Dalmomelba cazieri* Park (orig. des.)

Bahamas [1 sp.]

**Dalmoplectus** Raffray, 1890a:102 (see Discussion)

Type species: *Dalmodes batrisoides* Reitter (monotypy) (see Discussion)

Brazil [1 sp.]

**Dalmosanus** Park, 1952c:126

Type species: *Dalmosanus inoculus* Park (orig. des.)

Mexico [2 spp.]

*Triangusella* Park, 1952c:132

Type species: *Triangusella acuta* Park (orig. des.)

**Dalmosella** Casey, 1897:570

Type species: *Dalmosella tenuis* Casey (orig. des.)

E Nearctic [1 sp.]

**Haasella** Wagner, 1984:282 (new name for *Haasiella* Park)

Puerto Rico [1 sp.]

*Haasiella* Park, 1976:35 (preocc., not Pocock, 1901; Kieffer, 1913; Lindholm, 1925; Wirth, 1973)

Type species: *Haasiella medicina* Park (orig. des.)

**Hanfordia** Park, 1960a:10

Type species: *Hanfordia absoluta* Park (orig. des.)

Jamaica [1 sp.]

**Hispanisella** Park, 1976:32

Type species: *Hispanisella haitiana* Park (orig. des.)

Haiti [2 spp.]

**Latomelba** Park, 1955:111

Type species: *Latomelba quadrisicca* Park (orig. des.)

Jamaica [2 spp.]

**Lemelba** Park, 1953b:1

Type species: *Lemelba davisii* Park (orig. des.)

SE Nearctic, West Indies [3 spp.]

**Malleiceps** Park, 1954b:1

- Type species: *Malleiceps darlingtoni* Park (orig. des.)  
West Indies [2 spp.]
- Melba** Casey, 1897:565  
Type species: *Trimium thoracicum* Brendel (des. Bowman, 1934:144)  
Nearctic, Neotropical [25 spp.]  
*Rameloidea* Park, 1942:121 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Melba temporalis* Raffray (monotypy)  
*Vertelba* Park, 1942:120 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Melba caviceps* Raffray (monotypy)  
*Frontelba* Park, 1942:120 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)  
*Asymmelba* Park, 1942:121 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)  
*Asymmelba* Park, 1952c:140 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Melba clavata* Raffray (orig. des.)  
*Frontelba* Park, 1952c:140 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Melba frontalis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
*Cismelba* Park, 1960a:16 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Melba trifoveata* Park (orig. des.)
- Melbamima** Raffray, 1909:17  
Type species: *Melbamina clavicornis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Minibi** Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:40  
Type species: *Melba zonula* Park (orig. des.)  
Bahamas [1 sp.]
- Neactium** Jeannel, 1962:339  
Type species: *Pseudoplectus trimiiformis* Reitter (orig. des.)  
Chile [2 spp.]
- Neodalmus** Raffray, 1891a:304  
Type species: *Neodalmus carinatus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Venezuela [1 sp.]
- Paractium** Jeannel, 1962:334  
Type species: *Paractium kuscheli* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile, S Argentina [7 spp.]
- Perimelba** Park, 1952c:141  
Type species: *Melba granulosa* Park (orig. des.)  
Neotropical [7 spp.]  
*Perimelba* Park, 1943:183 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
- Pilactium** Grigarick & Schuster, 1970:37  
Type species: *Pilactium summersi* Grigarick & Schuster (orig. des.)  
W Nearctic [2 spp.]
- Prophilus** Raffray, 1890a:100  
Type species: *Prophilus minutus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:195)  
Singapore [2 spp.]
- Pseudotrimium** Raffray, 1898c:230  
Type species: *Pseudotrimium microcephalum* Raffray (monotypy)  
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Pygmactium** Schuster & Grigarick, 1968:112  
Type species: *Pygmactium steevesi* Schuster & Grigarick (orig. des.)  
E Nearctic [2 spp.]
- Quadrelba** Park, 1952c:140  
Type species: *Trimioopsis parmata* Reitter (orig. des.)  
Neotropical [3 spp.]  
*Quadrelba* Park, 1942:120 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
- Ramelbida** Park, 1942:112  
Type species: *Melba quadrifoveata* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Virgin Islands [1 sp.]
- Sandersonella** Park, 1976:38  
Type species: *Sandersonella transversa* Park (orig. des.)  
Haiti [1 sp.]
- Saucyella** Reitter, 1901:229  
Type species: *Euplectus schmidti* Maerkerl (monotypy)  
W Palearctic [1 sp.]
- Simplona** Casey, 1897:561  
Type species: *Simplona arizonica* Casey (orig. des.)  
SW Nearctic (Arizona) [2 spp.]
- Tomoplectus** Raffray, 1898c:266  
Type species: *Tomoplectus cordicollis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Mexico, SW Nearctic (Arizona) [3 spp.]
- Trimioarcus** Park, 1952c:130  
Type species: *Trimioarcus incisurus* Park (orig. des.)  
Mexico, SW Nearctic (Arizona) [2 spp.]
- Trimiodina** Raffray, 1898c:231  
Type species: *Trimium concolor* Sharp (monotypy)  
Guatemala [1 sp.]
- Trimiomelba** Casey, 1897:563  
Type species: *Euplectus dubius* LeConte (des. Lucas, 1920:655)  
E Nearctic [3 spp.]
- Trimiomorphus** Raffray, 1890a:100  
Type species: *Trimiomorphus elongatus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:194)  
Singapore [1 sp.]

**Trimioptis** Reitter, 1882a:149  
Type species: *Trimioptis claviceps* Reitter  
(monotypy)

Neotropical [4 spp.]

**Trimiosella** Raffray, 1898c:236

Type species: *Trimioptis anguina* Reitter  
(monotypy)

Virgin Islands [1 sp.]

**Trimiovillus** Park, 1954a:11

Type species: *Trimiovillus bahamicus* Park  
(orig. des.)

West Indies [2 spp.]

**Trimium** Aubé, 1833:44

Type species: *Pselaphus brevicornis* Reichen-  
bach (monotypy)

W Palearctic [25 spp.]

*Aphanogramme* Doderó, 1919:242 (subgenus)

Type species: *Trimium asturicum* Doderó  
(monotypy)

**Zibus** Saulcy, 1874:40

Type species: *Euplectus leiocephalus* Aubé  
(des. Lucas, 1920:680)

W Palearctic [1 sp.]

**Zolium** Casey, 1897:562

Type species: *Trimioptis eggersi* Reitter (orig.  
des.)

Virgin Islands [1 sp.]

**Zonaira** Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:43

Type species: *Zonaira trilinea* Grigarick &  
Schuster (orig. des.)

SW Nearctic (Arizona) [2 spp.]

## Tribe EUPLECTINI

### Subtribe TRIMIODYTINA

**Anoplectus** Raffray, 1897b:59

Type species: *Anoplectus niger* Raffray  
(monotypy)

South Africa [2 spp.]

**Trimiodytes** Raffray, 1897b:52

Type species: *Trimiodytes palustris* Raffray  
(monotypy)

South Africa [10 spp.]

### Tribe EUPLECTINI, *incertae sedis*

**Dalmisus** Sharp, 1886:381

Type species: *Dalmisus batrisodes* Sharp  
(monotypy)

New Zealand [1 sp.]

**Epiplectus** Raffray, 1898c:264

Type species: *Philiopsis cavifrons* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Singapore, Burma [3 spp.]

**Euplectina** Raffray, 1894b:216

Type species: *Euplectina nigripennis* Raffray  
(des. Lucas, 1920:284)

Singapore [2 spp.]

**Glastus** Raffray, 1898c:254

Type species: *Euplectus cicatricosus* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Singapore [1 sp.]

**Kenocoelus** Broun, 1911:700

Type species: *Kenocoelus dimorphus* Broun  
(monotypy)

New Zealand [1 sp.]

**Mirellus** Raffray, 1894b:204

Type species: *Mirellus sulcicollis* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Singapore [1 sp.]

**Pareuplectops** Jeannel, 1957a:7

Type species: *Phthartomicrus pubescens* Raf-  
fray (orig. des.)

Oriental [2 spp.]

**Philotrimium** Blattný, 1925:186

Type species: *Trimium abdominale* Mot-  
schulsky (monotypy)

Burma [1 sp.]

**Sagolonus** Raffray, 1898c:265

Type species: *Euplectus patronus* Broun  
(monotypy)

New Zealand [3 spp.]

**Sampsia** Raffray, 1898c:254

Type species: *Sampsia longipennis* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Sumatra [1 sp.]

**Trimicerus** Motschulsky, 1855:16

Type species: *Trimicerus pacificus* Motschul-  
sky (des. Lucas, 1920:654)

Panama [2 spp.]

**Vidamus** Raffray, 1898c:252

Type species: *Euplectus incertus* Reitter (des.  
here)

New Zealand [20 spp.]

## Tribe PTERACMINI

**Andiplectops** Jeannel, 1962:358

Type species: *Andiplectops temporalis* Jeannel  
(orig. des.)

Chile [2 spp.]

**Araucaniotes** Jeannel, 1962:371

Type species: *Araucaniotes parallelus* Jeannel  
(orig. des.)

Chile [1 sp.]

**Caligrua** Jeannel, 1962:352

- Type species: *Caligrua thoracica* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile, S Argentina [3 spp.]
- Caliguacmes** Jeannel, 1963:359  
Type species: *Caliguacmes convexicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Daliacmes** Jeannel, 1962:354  
Type species: *Daliacmes insularis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [5 spp.]
- Etopias** Jeannel, 1962:357  
Type species: *Etopias longulus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Euplectops** Reitter, 1882c:210  
Type species: *Euplectus odewahni* King (des. Raffray, 1900b:132)  
Australia [15 spp.]
- Nothoplectus** Jeannel, 1963:360  
Type species: *Nothoplectus depressus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Paraplectus** Raffray, 1898c:269  
Type species: *Paraplectus punctulatus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:482)  
Australia [4 spp.]
- Parapteracmes** Jeannel, 1962:361  
Type species: *Parapteracmes kuscheli* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [5 spp.]
- Pteracmes** Raffray, 1890a:102  
Type species: *Pteracmes schaufussi* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:196)  
Chile, S Argentina [5 spp.]
- Pteracmidius** Jeannel, 1962:365  
Type species: *Pteracmidius frontalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [6 spp.]
- Pteroplectus** Raffray, 1898c:259  
Type species: *Euplectus grandicornis* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Chile [2 spp.]
- Trepacmes** Jeannel, 1962:360  
Type species: *Trepacmes germaini* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Tribe **RAFFRAYIINI**
- Ambalavao** Dajoz, 1982:487  
Type species: *Ambalavao antennalis* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Ankavena** Jeannel, 1954a:192  
Type species: *Ankavena depressa* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Apotectus** NEW NAME (for *Autoplectus* Raffray)  
Madagascar, Angola [7 spp.]  
*Autoplectus* Raffray, 1883:248 (preocc., not Bal-samo-Crivelli, 1843)  
Type species: *Autoplectus torticornis* Raffray (monotypy)
- Badensia** Jeannel, 1954a:193  
Type species: *Badensia pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [13 spp.]
- Dalmina** Raffray, 1887:46  
Type species: *Dalmina globulicornis* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa, Zimbabwe [20 spp.]
- Dalminiola* Jeannel, 1964c:97 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Dalmina nigrita* Jeannel (monotypy)
- Dalminella** Jeannel, 1964c:75  
Type species: *Dalminella parvula* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Dalminia** NEW NAME (for *Damilina* Jeannel)  
South Africa [6 spp.]  
*Damilina* Jeannel, 1964c:69 (preocc., not Hor-ný, 1961)  
Type species: *Damilina leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Dalminiastes** Jeannel, 1962:373  
Type species: *Dalminiastes semirugosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile, S Argentina [5 spp.]
- Dalminiomus** Jeannel, 1962:378  
Type species: *Dalminiomus araucanus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Damilinidius** Jeannel, 1964c:74  
Type species: *Damilinidius capensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Epullea** Jeannel, 1964c:66  
Type species: *Epullea capensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
South Africa [2 spp.]
- Faronoma** Raffray, 1893b:259  
Type species: *Rybaxis cavangula* Reitter (monotypy)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Fruillariotes** Jeannel, 1962:381  
Type species: *Fruillariotes kuscheli* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]

- Imeriniella** Jeannel, 1960a:13  
 Type species: *Ranavala subterranea* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [3 spp.]  
*Imerinella* Jeannel, 1960b:110 (objective synonym of *Imeriniella* Jeannel)  
 Type species: *Ranavala subterranea* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Macroraffrayia** Jeannel, 1955b:69  
 Type species: *Raffrayia longula* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [2 spp.]
- Mildana** Jeannel, 1964b:9  
 Type species: *Mildana castrii* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Neoraffrayia** Jeannel, 1955b:90  
 Type species: *Raffrayia nasuta* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [22 spp.]
- Parepullea** Jeannel, 1964c:69  
 Type species: *Dalmina elegans* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Platyplectus** Jeannel, 1962:377  
 Type species: *Platyplectus chilotus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Chile [2 spp.]
- Pseudeuplectus** Enderlein, 1909:383  
 Type species: *Pseudeuplectus antarcticus* Enderlein (monotypy)  
 Crozet Islands [1 sp.]
- Raffrayia** Reitter, 1882c:211  
 Type species: *Trichonyx antennatus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical, South Africa [37 spp.]
- Raffrayidius** Jeannel, 1955b:88  
 Type species: *Raffrayidius rhinoceros* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [14 spp.]
- Raffrayites** Jeannel, 1955b:99  
 Type species: *Raffrayites braunsi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [11 spp.]  
*Raffrayitidia* Jeannel, 1964c:119 (subgenus)  
 Type species: *Raffrayites pubescens* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Raffrayola** Jeannel, 1955b:70  
 Type species: *Raffrayia bicolor* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [15 spp.]
- Ranavala** Raffray, 1898c:224  
 Type species: *Autoplectus integricollis* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Madagascar [21 spp.]  
*Masoala* Jeannel, 1954a:190 (subgenus)  
 Type species: *Masoala curta* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
*Fanovana* Jeannel, 1960b:100 (subgenus)  
 Type species: *Ranavala longifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Ranavalidius** Jeannel, 1959c:204  
 Type species: *Ranavalidius nasutus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Ranavalodes** Jeannel, 1960b:99  
 Type species: *Ranavalodes caecus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Typhloraffrayia** Jeannel, 1955b:89  
 Type species: *Raffrayia abdominalis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Xenogyna** Raffray, 1897b:60  
 Type species: *Xenogyna heterocera* Raffray (monotypy)  
 South Africa [6 spp.]
- Xenogynidia** Jeannel, 1964c:80  
 Type species: *Xenogynidia laticollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Tribe TROGASTRINI  
 Subtribe MITRAMETOPINA
- Mitrametopus** Raffray, 1911:50 (new name for *Mitracephala* Raffray)  
 Brazil [1 sp.]  
*Mitracephala* Raffray, 1890a:107 (preocc., not Thomson, 1859)  
 Type species: *Mitracephala longipennis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:198)
- Tribe TROGASTRINI  
 Subtribe PHTEGNOMINA
- Phtegnomus** Raffray, 1890a:107  
 Type species: *Phtegnomus oberthuri* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:198)  
 Brazil, Venezuela [3 spp.]
- Tribe TROGASTRINI  
 Subtribe RHEXIINA
- Rhexius** LeConte, 1849:102  
 Type species: *Rhexius insculptus* LeConte (monotypy)  
 Nearctic, Neotropical [19 spp.]  
*Rafrhexius* Park, 1952c:75 (subgenus)

- Type species: *Rhexius elegans* Raffray (orig. des.)  
*Rhexinexus* Park, 1952c:85 (subgenus)  
 Type species: *Rhexius giganticus* Park (orig. des.)
- Tribe TROGASTRINI  
 Subtribe TRISIGNINA
- Trisignis** Park & Schuster, 1955:1  
 Type species: *Trisignis marshi* Park & Schuster (orig. des.)  
 W Nearctic (California) [2 spp.]
- Tribe TROGASTRINI  
 Subtribe TROGASTRINA
- Aboeurhexius** Park, 1952c:62  
 Type species: *Aboeurhexius crenulatus* Park (orig. des.)  
 Mexico [1 sp.]
- Adalmus** Reitter, 1882c:210  
 Type species: *Adalmus velutinus* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885c:338)  
 New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Anarmodius** Raffray, 1890a:106  
 Type species: *Trichonyx gibbus* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
 Brazil, Venezuela [2 spp.]
- Aporhexius** Raffray, 1904a:593  
 Type species: *Aporhexius pubescens* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Bolivia [1 sp.]
- Bontomtes** Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:24  
 Type species: *Bontomtes riparie* Grigarick & Schuster (orig. des.)  
 W Nearctic (Oregon) [1 sp.]
- Conoplectus** Brendel, 1888:301  
 Type species: *Euplectus canaliculatus* LeConte (monotypy)  
 E Nearctic, Mexico [13 spp.]  
*Prorhexius* Raffray, 1890a:107  
 Type species: *Prorhexius sylvaticus* Raffray (= *Euplectus canaliculatus* LeConte) (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:197)
- Hexirhexius* Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:20  
 Type species: *Euplectus canaliculatus* LeConte (orig. des.)
- Euboarhexius** Grigarick & Schuster, 1966:31  
 Type species: *Euboarhexius sinus* Grigarick & Schuster (orig. des.)  
 Nearctic [4 spp.]
- Eurhexius** Sharp, 1887:41  
 Type species: *Eurhexius vestitus* Sharp (des. Park, 1952c:74)  
 Neotropical [30 spp.]
- Fletcherhexius** Park, 1942:72  
 Type species: *Eurhexius macrodactylus* Fletcher (orig. des.)  
 Mexico [1 sp.]
- Foveoscapha** Park & Wagner, 1962:13  
 Type species: *Foveoscapha terracola* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)  
 W Nearctic (Washington) [1 sp.]
- Mesoplatus** Raffray, 1890a:106  
 Type species: *Batrisus barbatus* King (monotypy)  
 Australia, New Guinea [8 spp.]
- Neosampa** Broun, 1921a:518  
 Type species: *Neosampa granulata* Broun (monotypy)  
 New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Oropus** Casey, 1886:196  
 Type species: *Oropus convexus* Casey (orig. des.)  
 W Nearctic [34 spp.]
- Rhexidius** Casey, 1887a:478  
 Type species: *Rhexidius granulatus* Casey (monotypy)  
 Nearctic, Mexico [13 spp.]
- Rhexinia** Raffray, 1890a:106  
 Type species: *Rhexinia angulata* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:196)  
 Neotropical [3 spp.]
- Rhexiola** Park, 1952c:57  
 Type species: *Rhexinia mexicana* Park (orig. des.)  
 Mexico [2 spp.]
- Tetrascapha** Schuster & Marsh, 1957:149  
 Type species: *Tetrascapha dasycerca* Schuster & Marsh (orig. des.)  
 W Nearctic [3 spp.]
- Trogaster** Sharp, 1874b:83  
 Type species: *Trogaster aberrans* Sharp (monotypy)  
 Corsica, Italy [10 spp.]  
*Heteronyx* Saulcy, 1874:128 (preocc., not Guérin-Ménéville, 1838)  
 Type species: *Heteronyx aberrans* Saulcy (des. Jeannel, 1950:147)
- Speleoplectus* Minozzi, 1917:168  
 Type species: *Plectophloeus fiorii* Minozzi (monotypy)
- Trogasteropsis** Dodero, 1918:108; 1919:176  
 Type species: *Trogasteropsis anophthalmus* Dodero (monotypy)  
 Spain, Sardinia [5 spp.]



- Xerhius** Raffray, 1891a:305  
 Type species: *Xerhius cordicollis* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Venezuela [1 sp.]  
*Xherius* Raffray, 1904a:587 (misspelling)
- Section **JUBOMORPHI** [of EUPLECTINAE]  
 Tribe **JUBINI**
- Arctophysis** Reitter, 1882c:211  
 Type species: *Arctophysis gigantea* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883d:384)  
 Colombia [1 sp.]
- Auxenocerus** Jeannel, 1962:324  
 Type species: *Auxenocerus bispina* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Chile [8 spp.]
- Balega** Reitter, 1882c:211; 1883a:43  
 Type species: *Balega elegans* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883a:43)  
 Mexico, West Indies [4 spp.]
- Barrojuba** Park, 1942:59  
 Type species: *Barrojuba albertae* Park (orig. des.)  
 Panama [6 spp.]
- Canthoderus** Motschulsky, 1855:15  
 Type species: *Canthoderus villosus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
 Neotropical [6 spp.]  
*Stratus* Schaufuss, 1872:246  
 Type species: *Stratus ursinus* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1877b:452)
- Endytocera** Sharp, 1887:45  
 Type species: *Endytocera vestita* Sharp (orig. des.)  
 Panama [2 spp.]
- Germainites** Jeannel, 1962:330  
 Type species: *Germainites crassus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Jubomorphus** Raffray, 1891a:299  
 Type species: *Jubomorphus simoni* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Venezuela [1 sp.]
- Jubus** Schaufuss, 1872:247  
 Type species: *Jubus spinicollis* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:355)  
 Neotropical [54 spp.]  
*Gamba* Schaufuss, 1872:247 (not Liais, 1872)  
 Type species: *Gamba brucki* Schaufuss (des. here)  
*Gasola* Reitter, 1882a:150  
 Type species: *Gasola simoni* Reitter (monotypy)
- Duciola* Reitter, 1882c:211  
 Type species: *Duciola tetratoma* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883d:384)
- Kuscheliotes** Jeannel, 1962:321  
 Type species: *Kuscheliotes rugosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Chile [5 spp.]
- Macta** Raffray, 1890a:87  
 Type species: *Macta constricta* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:193)  
 Brazil [1 sp.]
- Phamismus** Aubé, 1844:94  
 Type species: *Phamismus reichenbachii* Aubé (monotypy)  
 Neotropical [4 spp.]
- Pselaphomorphus** Motschulsky, 1855:15  
 Type species: *Pselaphomorphus sculpturatus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
 Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Sebaga** Raffray, 1891a:300  
 Type species: *Sebaga centralis* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Neotropical [10 spp.]
- Subfamily **BATRISINAE**  
 Tribe **AMAUOPSINI**
- Amauops** Fairmaire, 1851:527; 1852:74  
 Type species: *Amauops aubei* Fairmaire (monotypy)  
 W Palearctic [9 spp.]
- Amauopus** Reitter, 1918:202  
 Type species: *Amauopus lobipes* Reitter (monotypy)  
 Albania [1 sp.]
- Arianops** Brendel, 1893:278 (new name for *Anops* Brendel)  
 E Nearctic [31 spp.]  
*Anops* Brendel, 1891:80 (preocc., not Oken, 1815; Bell, 1833; Boisduval, 1836; d'Orbigny, 1836)  
 Type species: *Anops amplyoponica* Brendel (monotypy)  
*Eusanops* Brendel, 1893:278 (published in synonymy with *Arianops*; unavailable, never validated)  
*Arispeleops* Park, 1951:41  
 Type species: *Arianops cavernensis* Park (orig. des.)
- Bergrothia** Reitter, 1884c:207 (new name for *Amicrops* Saulcy)  
 Caucasus area [4 spp.]  
*Amicrops* Saulcy, 1879:467 (preocc., not Montrouzier, 1858)

- Type species: *Amaurops saulcyi* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:137)  
*Bergrothiella* Reitter, 1897:241 (unnecessary new name for *Bergrothia* Reitter)
- Orientamaurops** Karaman, 1961:158  
 Type species: *Amaurops syriaca* Reitter (monotypy)  
 Lebanon [1 sp.]
- Paramaurops** Jeannel, 1948a:7  
 Type species: *Amaurops exaratus* Baudi (orig. des.)  
 S Europe [40 spp.]  
*Amauropidius* Jeannel, 1948a:15  
 Type species: *Amaurops gallicus* Delarouzée (orig. des.)
- Protamaurops** Müller, 1944:84  
 Type species: *Amaurops macrophthalma* Müller (orig. des.)  
 Balkan Peninsula, Turkey [5 spp.]  
*Schweigeria* Löbl, 1967:1  
 Type species: *Schweigeria uludagensis* Löbl (orig. des.)
- Pseudamaurops** Jeannel, 1948a:7  
 Type species: *Bergrothiella albanica* Apfelbeck (orig. des.)  
 Albania [2 spp.]
- Seracamaurops** Winkler, 1925:147  
 Type species: *Amaurops frieseni* Winkler (orig. des.)  
 Yugoslavia [7 spp.]
- Troglamaurops** Ganglbauer, 1903:178  
 Type species: *Amaurops leptoderina* Reitter (monotypy)  
 Yugoslavia [2 spp.]
- Tropidamaurops** Jeannel, 1948a:13  
 Type species: *Amaurops carinatus* Baudi (orig. des.)  
 Italy [1 sp.]
- Zoufalia** Reitter, 1918:201  
 Type species: *Amaurops corcyrea* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1948a:5)  
 Greece [5 spp.]

Tribe **BATRISINI**

Subtribe **AMBICOCERINA**

- Ambicocerodes** Leleup, 1970a:334  
 Type species: *Ambicocerodes basilewskyi* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Ambicoceropsis** Leleup, 1971a:332  
 Type species: *Ambicoceropsis vandeli* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 Gabon [1 sp.]

- Ambicocerus** Leleup, 1970a:314  
 Type species: *Ambicocerus carinaticollis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical [9 spp.]
- Pseudambicocerus** Leleup, 1970a:337  
 Type species: *Pseudambicocerus regressus* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 Gabon [1 sp.]

Tribe **BATRISINI**

Subtribe **BATRISINA**

- Acanthanops** Jeannel, 1952a:242  
 Type species: *Acanthanops bambuseti* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Acanthicomus** Jeannel, 1949c:273  
 Type species: *Acanthicomus leptus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical [6 spp.]  
*Basilewskyola* Jeannel, 1959d:421  
 Type species: *Basilewskyola spinicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Acanthocliarthrus** Leleup, 1970b:36  
 Type species: *Acanthocliarthrus troglobioides* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 Gabon [1 sp.]
- Adiastulus** Raffray, 1904b:40  
 Type species: *Batrisus ophthalmicus* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Anama** NEW NAME (for *Amana* Raffray)  
 Singapore, Sumatra [2 spp.]  
*Amana* Raffray, 1890a:113 (preocc., not Walker, 1855)  
 Type species: *Amana crassicornis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:203)
- Ancistromus** Jeannel, 1957a:13  
 Type species: *Coryphomus longulus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Vietnam [1 sp.]
- Apobatrisus** Raffray, 1897a:235  
 Type species: *Batrisus gabonicus* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Uganda [1 sp.]
- Apocliarthrus** Jeannel, 1959d:310  
 Type species: *Hemicliarthrus spinicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Apotrabisus** Jeannel, 1959d:229  
 Type species: *Trabisus brachypterus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Uganda [1 sp.]

- Arthmius** LeConte, 1849:91  
Type species: *Arthmius globicollis* LeConte (monotypy)  
Nearctic, Neotropical, Chile [109 spp.]
- Arthromelodes** Jeannel, 1954a:247  
Type species: *Arthromelodes cariei* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Vietnam, Japan [2 spp.]
- Arthromelus** Jeannel, 1949a:149  
Type species: *Batrissus caudatus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical, S. Africa, Oriental [110 spp.]
- Scaiomelus* Jeannel, 1951d:50 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Arthromelus bredoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Euthiomelus* Jeannel, 1957b:73 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Arthromelus dundoanus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Atheropterus** Raffray, 1882:77  
Type species: *Atheropterus longipalpis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, South Africa [107 spp.]
- Trabisus* Raffray, 1890a:114  
Type species: *Batrissus zanzibaricus* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1949a:117)
- Probatrissus* Raffray, 1890a:115 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrissus sulcatus* Raffray (monotypy)
- Atheropterodes* Jeannel, 1949c:114  
Type species: *Atheropterodes devroeyi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisotus* Jeannel, 1949c:127  
Type species: *Trabisotus brevipilis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisellus* Jeannel, 1952a:194 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Protrabisus abdominalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisidius* Jeannel, 1952a:194 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Trabisus planifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisorites* Jeannel, 1952a:194 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Trabisus alticola* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisonoma* Jeannel, 1955d:205 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Trabisonoma gedyei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisomorphus* Jeannel, 1959d:229 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrissus hydropicus* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Trabisinus* Jeannel, 1959d:229 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Hypobatrissus celisi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Echinotrabisus* Jeannel, 1959d:229 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Trabisus echinatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Paratrabisus* Jeannel, 1959d:229 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Trabisus trigonoderus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Basitrodes** Jeannel, 1958b:26  
Type species: *Batrissus vestitus* Sharp (orig. des.)  
Japan, USSR [10 spp.]
- Batoctenus** Sharp, 1887:18  
Type species: *Batoctenus puncticollis* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:135)  
Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Batoxyla** Raffray, 1897b:83  
Type species: *Batoxyla punctata* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Batriasymmodes** Park, 1951:11  
Type species: *Batrissus monstrosus* LeConte (orig. des.)  
E Nearctic [14 spp.]
- Extollodes* Park, 1965:185 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batriasymmodes wagneri* Park (orig. des.)
- Speleodes* Park, 1965:186 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrissodes troglodytes* Park (orig. des.)
- Batribolbus** Raffray, 1904b:60  
Type species: *Eubatrissus palpator* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:135)  
Sri Lanka [3 spp.]
- Batricrator** Jeannel, 1957a:11  
Type species: *Batrissus rajah* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Oriental [3 spp.]
- Batrictenistes** Löbl, 1976:121  
Type species: *Batrictenistes decorata* Löbl (orig. des.)  
Java, Malaya [3 spp.]
- Batrifigia** Park, 1952b:33  
Type species: *Batrifigia sulcata* Park (orig. des.)  
Fiji [4 spp.]
- Batrinanda** Park, 1952b:50  
Type species: *Batrinanda foveata* Park (orig. des.)  
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Batriplica** Raffray, 1904b:3  
Type species: *Batrissus dohrni* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:135)  
Oriental [3 spp.]
- Batrisaulax** Jeannel, 1959d:352  
Type species: *Syrbatus foveiventris* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [9 spp.]
- Batriscaenaulax** Jeannel, 1958b:57

- Type species: *Batrisus modestus* Sharp (orig. des.)  
Japan [4 spp.]
- Batriscenellus** Jeannel, 1958b:60  
Type species: *Batrisus fragilis* Sharp (orig. des.)  
Japan [4 spp.]  
*Scaioscenellus* Jeannel, 1958b:60 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrisus similis* Sharp (orig. des.)
- Batrisceninus** Jeannel, 1952b:93  
Type species: *Batrisocenus serraticornis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
New Guinea [5 spp.]
- Batrisцениоla** Jeannel, 1958b:65  
Type species: *Batrisus dissimilis* Sharp (orig. des.)  
Japan [1 sp.]
- Batriscenites** Jeannel, 1952b:95  
Type species: *Batrisus morulus* Reitter (orig. des.)  
Java [1 sp.]
- Batriscenodes** Jeannel, 1952b:93  
Type species: *Batrisocenus siamensis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Oriental [5 spp.]
- Batrischema** NEW NAME (for *Batrisoschema* Jeannel)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]  
*Batrisoschema* Jeannel, 1960b:123 (preocc., not Reitter, 1883)  
Type species: *Batrisoschema barbatum* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Batrisiella** Raffray, 1904b:59  
Type species: *Eubatrisus caviventris* Raffray (monotypy)  
Oriental, Japan, Korea [15 spp.]  
*Arthromelinus* Jeannel, 1952b:98  
Type species: *Batrisus angulatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Batrisinus** Raffray, 1893a:476  
Type species: *Batrisus bouchardi* Raffray (monotypy)  
Sumatra [4 spp.]
- Batrisiotes** Jeannel, 1951c:90  
Type species: *Batrisiotes clavigeroides* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [3 spp.]
- Batrisocenus** Raffray, 1903a:48  
Type species: *Batrisocenus bironis* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1949a:149)  
Oriental, Japan, New Guinea, Australia [92 spp.]
- Batrisochaetus** Jeannel, 1959d:349  
Type species: *Batristellus scopsi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Batrisochorus** Jeannel, 1949a:146  
Type species: *Batrisus gracilicornis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [16 spp.]  
*Batristellus* Jeannel, 1949c:154 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batristellus burgeoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Batrisoconnus** Leleup, 1975b:235  
Type species: *Batrisoconnus longiceps* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Batrisodella** Jeannel, 1954a:243  
Type species: *Batrisodella puncticollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Batrisodellus** Jeannel, 1958b:37  
Type species: *Batrisodes nipponensis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Japan [1 sp.]
- Batrisodema** Raffray, 1890a:113  
Type species: *Batrisodema tuberculata* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:200)  
Singapore [1 sp.]
- Batrisodes** Reitter, 1882a:134; 1882c:205 (see Discussion)  
Type species: *Batrisus delaporti* Aubé (des. Lucas, 1920:135)  
Holarctic [154 spp.]  
*Alytus* Hampe, 1863:286 (see Discussion)  
Type species: *Trichonyx adnexus* Hampe (monotypy)
- Batrisodinus** Jeannel, 1950:351  
Type species: *Batrisus oculatus* Aubé (orig. des.)  
*Babnormodes* Park, 1951:12 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Pselaphus riparius* Say (orig. des.)  
*Pubimodes* Park, 1951:12 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrisus nigricans* LeConte (orig. des.)  
*Excavodes* Park, 1951:12 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrisus frontalis* LeConte (orig. des.)  
*Elytodes* Park, 1951:13 (not Fischer-Waldheim, 1829, which is a *nomen nudum*) (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrisus ionae* LeConte (orig. des.)  
*Declivodes* Park, 1951:13 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrisus bistriatus* LeConte (orig. des.)

- Spifemodes* Park, 1953c:315 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrisus schaumii* Aubé (orig. des.)
- Empinodes* Park, 1953c:315 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Batrisus albionicus* Aubé (orig. des.)
- Batrisodiola** Jeannel, 1960d:414  
Type species: *Batrisodiola transversicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
NE India [1 sp.]
- Batrisodites** Jeannel, 1954a:244  
Type species: *Batrisodites laeviceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [19 spp.]
- Batrisolius* Jeannel, 1956f:25  
Type species: *Batrisodites laevicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Batrisomalus** Raffray, 1904b:60  
Type species: *Batrisus microphthalmus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:135)  
India, Sri Lanka [4 spp.]
- Batrisomellus** Leleup, 1976c:446  
Type species: *Batrisomellus parvulus* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Gabon [1 sp.]
- Batrisomicrus** Jeannel, 1954e:29  
Type species: *Batrisomicrus acutispina* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Batrisomina** Raffray, 1903b:316  
Type species: *Batrisomina strigicollis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Madagascar [11 spp.]
- Batrisopachys** Jeannel, 1960d:414  
Type species: *Batrisopachys tibialis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
N India [1 sp.]
- Batrisophyma** Raffray, 1904b:90  
Type species: *Batrisus granosum* Raffray (monotypy)  
E Oriental [1 sp.]
- Batrisoplatus** Raffray, 1894b:226  
Type species: *Batrisoplatus rugosulus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:135)  
Malaya [1 sp.]
- Batrisoplisus** Raffray, 1908a:180  
Type species: *Batrisus antennatus* Weise (monotypy)  
Japan [5 spp.]
- Batrisoschema** Reitter, 1884b:399 (not Jeannel, 1960)  
Type species: *Batrisoschema lateridentata* Reitter (monotypy)  
Oriental, Japan [5 spp.]
- Batrisoxenus** Leleup, 1971c:186 (not Dajoz, 1982)  
Type species: *Batrisoxenus kaszabi* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Congo-Brazzaville [1 sp.]
- Batristerus** Jeannel, 1949a:133  
Type species: *Batrisodes tricarinatus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Oriental, New Guinea, Australia [68 spp.]
- Batristhenes** Jeannel, 1960d:422  
Type species: *Batristhenes clypeatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
India [2 spp.]
- Batristidius** Jeannel, 1949c:169  
Type species: *Batristidius fossulatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Batristilbus** Raffray, 1909:22  
Type species: *Batrisus politus* Sharp (monotypy)  
Japan [2 spp.]
- Batristites** Jeannel, 1949a:133  
Type species: *Batrisodes articularis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Paracliarthus* Jeannel, 1949a:144  
Type species: *Cliarthrus palmarum* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Batristogenius** Jeannel, 1959d:388  
Type species: *Batristogenius contractus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Batrisus** Aubé, 1833:45 (see Discussion)  
Type species: (see Discussion)  
Palearctic [4 spp.]
- Batrivitis** Park, 1952b:42  
Type species: *Batrivitis facialis* Park (orig. des.)  
Fiji [2 spp.]
- Batrixenus** NEW NAME (for *Batrisoxenus* Dajoz)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]  
*Batrisoxenus* Dajoz, 1982:495 (preocc., not Leleup, 1971)  
Type species: *Batrisoxenus gracilis* Dajoz (orig. des.)
- Besuchetidia** Leleup, 1981:23  
Type species: *Besuchetidia antennalis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Borneana** Schaufuss, 1882c:140

- Type species: *Borneana biformis* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Borneo [1 sp.]
- Bothriotelus** Jeannel, 1951f:46  
Type species: *Bothriotelus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Camptomodes** Jeannel, 1959d:407  
Type species: *Coryphomus carinatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Catoxyomus** Jeannel, 1949c:145  
Type species: *Catoxyomus crenulatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [3 spp.]
- Celisia** Jeannel, 1955a:29  
Type species: *Celisia longula* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Ceroderma** Raffray, 1890a:112  
Type species: *Ceroderma asperata* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:199)  
Malaya [1 sp.]
- Clarkeorites** Leleup, 1974a:189  
Type species: *Clarkeorites abyssinicus* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [1 sp.]
- Cliarthrinidius** Jeannel, 1957b:51  
Type species: *Cliarthrinidius carvalhoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola [1 sp.]
- Cliarthrinus** Jeannel, 1949a:138  
Type species: *Cliarthrus elaphoides* Jeannel & Paulian (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [14 spp.]
- Cliarthrodes** Jeannel, 1949a:146  
Type species: *Batrissu spinicollis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Cliarthromorphus** Jeannel, 1951e:134  
Type species: *Cliarthromorphus acuminatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Cliarthrus** Raffray, 1877:290  
Type species: *Cliarthrus bicolor* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, South Africa [3 spp.]
- Connodontinus** Jeannel, 1953b:171  
Type species: *Connodontus vanboveni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Connodontus** Raffray, 1882:52  
Type species: *Connodontus acuminatus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [8 spp.]
- Connodontites* Jeannel, 1959d:284 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Connodontus scutellatus* Jeannel (monotypy)
- Conogastridius** Jeannel, 1949c:164  
Type species: *Conogastridius microcephalus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Conopygidia** Jeannel, 1949c:109  
Type species: *Conopygidia saegeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Conuridius** Jeannel, 1949c:166  
Type species: *Conuridius bequaerti* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [4 spp.]
- Coryphomodes** Jeannel, 1960d:416  
Type species: *Coryphomodes cristatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Oriental, Japan [7 spp.]
- Coryphomodes* Jeannel, 1959d:408 (*nomen nudum*, no described species included)
- Coryphomoides** Löbl, 1982:205  
Type species: *Coryphomoides osellai* Löbl (orig. des.)  
Andaman Islands [1 sp.]
- Coryphomus** Jeannel, 1949a:133  
Type species: *Batrissodes gladiator* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [37 spp.]
- Camptomites* Jeannel, 1949b:122 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Camptomites termitophilus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Camptomidius* Jeannel, 1959d:407 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Coryphomus basiplicatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Coryphomellus* Jeannel, 1959d:407 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Camptomites acanthurus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Cratna** Raffray, 1890a:113  
Type species: *Cratna torticornis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:202)  
Oriental [13 spp.]
- Cratnodes** Jeannel, 1961:433  
Type species: *Cratnodes lewisi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Cylindroma** Raffray, 1897a:232  
Type species: *Cylindroma excavata* Raffray (monotypy)  
Sumatra [1 sp.]
- Diaposis** Raffray, 1904b:38

- Type species: *Batrisus carnicollis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Sumatra [1 sp.]
- Diaugis** Raffray, 1904b:14  
Type species: *Diaugis granulosa* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:236)  
E Oriental [3 spp.]
- Ectotrabisus** Leleup, 1979:445  
Type species: *Probatrisus tuberculatus* Jeannel (monotypy)  
Zaire, Ivory Coast [3 spp.]
- Eleodimerina** Jeannel, 1960c:139  
Type species: *Eleodimerina joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Eleodimerodes** Leleup, 1981:47  
Type species: *Eleodimerodes antennalis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Eleodimerus** Jeannel, 1949a:146  
Type species: *Batrisus deformis* Reitter (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [101 spp.]
- Eubatrisus** Raffray, 1890a:114  
Type species: *Batrisus pubifer* Reitter (monotypy)  
Borneo [1 sp.]
- Euphalepsus** Reitter, 1883d:378  
Type species: *Euphalepsus globipennis* Reitter (des. Park, 1942:258)  
Neotropical [24 spp.]  
*Euphalespus* Raffray, 1887:39 (misspelling)
- Exallidius** Jeannel, 1957b:49  
Type species: *Exallidius dentaticornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola [1 sp.]
- Exallomorpha** Jeannel, 1949c:144  
Type species: *Exallomorpha leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Exallus** Raffray, 1904b:18  
Type species: *Batrisus semiopacus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Exechophyes** Jeannel, 1949c:173  
Type species: *Exechophyes ghesquierei* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Exedrus** Raffray, 1903a:47  
Type species: *Exedrus caviceps* Raffray (monotypy)  
Singapore, New Guinea [2 spp.]
- Franzorella** Leleup, 1977a:82  
Type species: *Franzorella trifossulata* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Hemiciarthrus** Jeannel, 1951f:47  
Type species: *Hemiciarthrus puncticeps* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [3 spp.]  
*Arthriclius* Jeannel, 1953b:207  
Type species: *Arthriclius parvicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Hingstoniella** Jeannel, 1960d:410  
Type species: *Hingstoniella lata* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Sikkim, Tibet [1 sp.]
- Hulstaertites** Jeannel, 1949c:163  
Type species: *Hulstaertites punctatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Hyobontus** NEW NAME (for *Hybonotus* Jeannel)  
Zaire [1 sp.]  
*Hybonotus* Jeannel, 1953b:245 (preocc., not Klug, 1803; Dejean, 1834)  
Type species: *Hybonotus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Hypochraeus** Raffray, 1904b:13  
Type species: *Batrisoschema humeralis* Raffray (des. here)  
Singapore, Sumatra [3 spp.]
- Iteticus** Raffray, 1904b:19  
Type species: *Batrisus princeps* Reitter (des. Park, 1942:248)  
Neotropical, Chile [9 spp.]
- Jochmansielli** Leleup, 1976e:307  
Type species: *Jochmansielli suzannae* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Kigatroides** Jeannel, 1958b:39  
Type species: *Batrisus solitarius* Sharp (orig. des.)  
Japan [2 spp.]
- Korovodes** Park, 1952b:48  
Type species: *Korovodes femoralis* Park (orig. des.)  
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Leleupia** Jeannel, 1949c:137  
Type species: *Leleupia globicephala* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire, South Africa [4 spp.]  
*Paraleleupia* Jeannel, 1949c:137 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Leleupia laevipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Leleupiastes** Jeannel, 1960c:108

- Type species: *Leleupiastes trigonocephalus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Leptobatrismus** Jeannel, 1951c:91  
Type species: *Leptobatrismus longulus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [11 spp.]  
*Strongylomus* Jeannel, 1952a:240 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Strongylomus punctaticollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Loebliella** Leleup, 1981:27  
Type species: *Loebliella ambicoceroides* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Lukwangulorites** Leleup, 1976f:814  
Type species: *Lukwangulorites alticola* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Macrodelphus** Leleup, 1977a:84  
Type species: *Batrissodites laevisimus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Madratorites** Jeannel, 1960d:416  
Type species: *Madratorites bifasciculatus* Jeannel (monotypy)  
India [1 sp.]
- Manniconnus** Park, 1949a:253  
Type species: *Connodontus manni* Park (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Megabatrus** Löbl, 1979:193  
Type species: *Megabatrus caviceps* Löbl (orig. des.)  
China (Fukien) [1 sp.]
- Microbatrisodes** Jeannel, 1949b:120  
Type species: *Microbatrisodes arboricola* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]  
*Microbatrisus* Jeannel, 1949c:135 (misspelling)
- Mnia** NEW NAME (for *Mina* Raffray)  
Oriental [31 spp.]  
*Mina* Raffray, 1890a:112 (preocc., not Walker, 1858)  
Type species: *Mina elegans* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:200)
- Nenemeca** Raffray, 1904b:37  
Type species: *Batrissodema orbata* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:434)  
Oriental [2 spp.]
- Neotrabisus** Jeannel, 1949b:115  
Type species: *Neotrabisus anommatis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [31 spp.]  
*Hypotrabisus* Jeannel, 1951f:44
- Type species: *Protrabisus hirticollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Nesiotomina** Jeannel, 1961:431  
Type species: *Batrismus spinicollis* Motschulsky (orig. des.)  
Sri Lanka [2 spp.]
- Odontoscopus** Jeannel, 1956c:123  
Type species: *Odontoscopus celisi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Odontonnus** Jeannel, 1959d:287  
Type species: *Connodontus rugosiceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [3 spp.]
- Ophelius** Raffray, 1904b:36  
Type species: *Ophelius simplex* Raffray (monotypy)  
Sumatra [1 sp.]
- Orropygia** Raffray, 1910a:419  
Type species: *Orropygia myrmecophila* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [1 sp.]  
*Oropygia* Raffray, 1911:52 (misspelling)
- Oxarthrius** Reitter, 1883d:378  
Type species: *Batrismus bispinosus* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:469)  
Neotropical [12 spp.]  
*Baroxarthrius* Park, 1942:244 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Oxarthrius escharus* Park (monotypy)
- Oxyomera** Raffray, 1890a:113  
Type species: *Oxyomera denticollis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:203)  
Singapore, Sumatra [2 spp.]
- Oxyomites** Jeannel, 1954e:22  
Type species: *Oxyomites leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Pachypygidia** Jeannel, 1951c:71  
Type species: *Pachypygidia alifera* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola [1 sp.]
- Pachytrabisus** Jeannel, 1949c:129  
Type species: *Pachytrabisus pubescens* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [19 spp.]
- Panaphysis** Reitter, 1882b:185  
Type species: *Panaphysis koppi* Reitter (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [6 spp.]  
*Histicroidius* Jeannel, 1952a:210  
Type species: *Histicroidius leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Pantosiella** Jeannel, 1958a:346



- Type species: *Pantosiella ophthalmicus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Parabatrismus** Jeannel, 1949c:168  
Type species: *Parabatrismus sulcatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical, Aden [23 spp.]  
*Allobatrismus* Leleup, 1976a:86  
Type species: *Allobatrismus incisicollis* Leleup (orig. des.)
- Passosiella** Leleup, 1975b:231  
Type species: *Passosiella carvalhoi* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Angola [1 sp.]
- Petaloscopus** Jeannel, 1958b:33  
Type species: *Batrismus ornatus* Sharp (orig. des.)  
Japan [4 spp.]
- Phalespoides** Raffray, 1890a:116 (justified emendation of *Phalespoides*, incorrect original spelling)  
Type species: *Euphalepsus punctatissimus* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:498)  
Brazil [4 spp.]  
*Phalespoides* Raffray, 1904b:104 (unjustified emendation of *Phalespoides* Raffray)
- Physomerinus** Jeannel, 1952b:96  
Type species: *Batrismus septemfoveolatus* Schaufuss (orig. des.)  
Oriental, Japan [9 spp.]
- Plagiophorus** Motschulsky, 1851:496  
Type species: *Plagiophorus paradoxus* Motschulsky (des. here)  
"Indes oriental" [2 spp.]
- Plocamarthrus** Jeannel, 1960d:423  
Type species: *Plocamarthrus championi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
India [4 spp.]
- Procheilophorus** Leleup, 1981:39  
Type species: *Procheilophorus amplilabris* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Pseudobatriscenus** Jeannel, 1958b:66  
Type species: *Batriscenus dilatatus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
?Yunnan or Japan (doubtful loc.) [1 sp.]
- Pseudobatrismus** Raffray, 1913a:34  
Type species: *Pseudobatrismus rhinoceros* Raffray (monotypy)  
Zimbabwe, Kenya [2 spp.]
- Pseudocliarthrus** Jeannel, 1953b:205  
Type species: *Pseudocliarthrus laeviceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [4 spp.]
- Pseudoconnus** Leleup, 1971c:200  
Type species: *Pseudoconnus kistneri* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Uganda [1 sp.]
- Pseudoctenistes** Leleup, 1975a:182  
Type species: *Pseudoctenistes pertusus* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Gabon [1 sp.]
- Pseudotrabisoides** Jeannel, 1953b:189  
Type species: *Trabisoides cylindricornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Ruacorites** Jeannel, 1949c:140  
Type species: *Ruacorites wittei* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [4 spp.]
- Ryxabis** Westwood, 1870:131  
Type species: *Ryxabis anthicoides* Westwood (monotypy)  
Singapore [1 sp.]
- Sathytes** Westwood, 1870:128  
Type species: *Sathytes punctiger* Westwood (monotypy)  
Oriental [18 spp.]  
*Batoxylina* Jeannel, 1957a:8  
Type species: *Batoxylina clavalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Seydelites** Jeannel, 1951f:75  
Type species: *Seydelites spiniventris* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Siteromina** Löbl, 1979:189  
Type species: *Siteromina dayak* Löbl (orig. des.)  
Borneo [1 sp.]
- Speobatrismodes** Jeannel, 1958b:41  
Type species: *Speobatrismodes punctaticeps* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Japan [2 spp.]
- Stenocliarthrus** Leleup, 1970b:34  
Type species: *Arthriclius antennalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Sulcifigia** Park, 1952b:46  
Type species: *Sulcifigia bishopae* Park (orig. des.)  
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Syrbatomorphus** Jeannel, 1960c:126  
Type species: *Syrbatus rostratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Syrbatus** Reitter, 1882c:205  
Type species: *Batrismus clypeatus* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1949a:128)

- S Neotropical, Afrotropical, South Africa [110 spp.]  
*Syrbatidius* Jeannel, 1952a:212 (subgenus)  
 Type species: *Syrbatus collarti* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
*Syrbatodes* Jeannel, 1959d:318  
 Type species: *Syrbatus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Syrmocerus** Raffray, 1898b:459  
 Type species: *Batrisus cervus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:623)  
 Brazil [5 spp.]
- Texamaurops** Barr & Steeves, 1963:117  
 Type species: *Texamaurops reddelli* Barr & Steeves (orig. des.)  
 S Nearctic (Texas) [1 sp.]
- Trabisodema** Jeannel, 1949c:128  
 Type species: *Trabisodema wittei* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Trabisoides** Jeannel, 1949c:129  
 Type species: *Trabisoides burgeoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [4 spp.]
- Trabisostenus** Jeannel, 1949c:118  
 Type species: *Trabisostenus schoutedeni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical [8 spp.]
- Trabisoxenus** Leleup, 1971b:155  
 Type species: *Trabisoxenus debeckeri* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 South Africa, Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Tribasodema** Jeannel, 1961:429  
 Type species: *Batrisus armatus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Tribasodes** Jeannel, 1958b:44  
 Type species: *Batrisus longicornis* Sharp (orig. des.)  
 Japan [3 spp.]
- Tribasodites** Jeannel, 1960d:411  
 Type species: *Tribasodites antennalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 N India, Japan [3 spp.]
- Trichonomorphus** Raffray, 1890a:113  
 Type species: *Trichonomorphus ursinus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:201)  
 Malaya, Sumatra [2 spp.]
- Trisinarthrus** Jeannel, 1960d:420  
 Type species: *Trisinarthrus depressifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 NE India [1 sp.]
- Trisiniotus** Jeannel, 1960d:420  
 Type species: *Trisiniotus nodicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 India [1 sp.]
- Typhlobatrisus** Jeannel, 1953b:254  
 Type species: *Typhlobatrisus globulicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [2 spp.]
- Typhlorites** Jeannel, 1952a:238  
 Type species: *Typhlorites leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Xenadiastus** Jeannel, 1949c:175  
 Type species: *Xenadiastus vanboveni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Xenobasilewskyia** Leleup, 1976f:796  
 Type species: *Xenobasilewskyia myrmecobia* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Xenobatrisus** Wasmann, 1918b:pl.2  
 Type species: *Xenobatrisus myrmicariae* Wasmann (monotypy)  
 Zaire, Cameroon [1 sp.]
- Xenocliarthrus** Jeannel, 1956c:37  
 Type species: *Xenocliarthrus myrmicariae* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Xenoconurus** Jeannel, 1960c:117  
 Type species: *Xenoconurus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [2 spp.]
- Xenomachadoella** Leleup, 1975b:239  
 Type species: *Xenomachadoella jeanneli* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 Angola [1 sp.]
- Xenopygia** Jeannel, 1949c:106  
 Type species: *Xenopygia raignieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [3 spp.]
- Xenopygiella** Jeannel, 1953b:174  
 Type species: *Xenopygiella myrmidon* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]

Tribe **BATRISINI**  
 Subtribe **LEUPELIINA**

- Leupelia** Jeannel, 1954e:106  
 Type species: *Leupelia longicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]

Tribe **BATRISINI**

Subtribe **STILIPALPINA**

**Codonoderus** Jeannel, 1956d:367

Type species: *Codonoderus bicolor* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

**Pelulea** Jeannel, 1954e:119

Type species: *Pelulea grandiceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [2 spp.]

**Peluleotes** Jeannel, 1954c:120

Type species: *Peluleotes trichosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [2 spp.]

**Stilipalpus** Jeannel, 1951f:73

Type species: *Stilipalpus clavipes* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [2 spp.]

Tribe **BATRISINI**, *incertae sedis*

**Batrisopsis** Raffray, 1894b:264

Type species: *Batrisopsis myrmecophila* Raffray (monotypy)

Malaya, Sumatra [1 sp.]

**Harmophorus** Motschulsky, 1851:490 (not Schaufuss, 1886)

Type species: *Harmophorus gibbioides* Motschulsky (monotypy)

“Indes oriental” (Burma?) [1 sp.]

*Emanuelia* Blattný, 1925:204 (unnecessary new name for *Harmophorus* Motschulsky)

**Podus** Raffray, 1882:52

Type species: *Stictus femoralis* Raffray (monotypy)

New Guinea [1 sp.]

**Stictus** Raffray, 1882:49

Type species: *Stictus denticollis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:614)

New Guinea [3 spp.]

**Trisinus** Raffray, 1894b:265

Type species: *Trisinus cratocerus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:657)

Singapore, Sumatra [2 spp.]

**Xenolejeunea** Leleup & Célis, 1969a:48

Type species: *Xenolejeunea wilfridi* Leleup & Célis (monotypy)

Zaire [1 sp.]

Tribe **METOPINI**

**Barrometopia** Park, 1942:210

Type species: *Barrometopia quasimoda* Park (orig. des.)

Panama [1 sp.]

**Bibrax** Fletcher, 1927:149

Type species: *Bibrax bradleyi* Fletcher (orig. des.)

Panama [1 sp.]

**Metopias** Gory, 1832: unnumbered page

Type species: *Metopias curculionoides* Gory (monotypy)

Neotropical [4 spp.]

*Marnax* LaPorte, 1835:137 (unnecessary new name for *Metopias* Gory)

**Metopiellus** Raffray, 1908a:188

Type species: *Metopias hirtus* Reitter (des. Park, 1942:205)

Brazil, N Argentina [3 spp.]

**Metopiosoma** Raffray, 1908a:188

Type species: *Metopias pacificus* Westwood (monotypy)

Brazil, N Argentina [2 spp.]

**Metopioxys** Reitter, 1885c:334

Type species: *Metopioxys gladiator* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:410)

S Neotropical [28 spp.]

Subfamily **GONIACERINAE**

Section **BRACHYGLUTOMORPHI**

Tribe **ARNYLLIINI**

**Arnyllium** Reitter, 1884b:391

Type species: *Arnyllium pectinatum* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1952b:101)

Oriental [11 spp.]

Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**

Subtribe **BARADINA**

**Barada** Raffray, 1891a:314

Type species: *Barada mucronata* Raffray (monotypy)

Venezuela [1 sp.]

Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**

Subtribe **BRACHYGLUTINA**

**Acamaldes** Reitter, 1882a:140

Type species: *Acamaldes bythinoides* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1882b:191)

Afrotropical [5 spp.]

**Achilia** Reitter, 1890:212 (new name for *Byraxis* Raffray)

Chile, S Argentina [58 spp.]

*Byraxis* Raffray, 1890a:123 (preocc., not Reitter, 1880)

Type species: *Bryaxis valdiviensis* Reitter (= *Achilia blanchardi* Raffray) (des. Jeannel, 1962:396)

- Achillia* Raffray, 1904b:113 (misspelling)  
*Clermontodes* Jeannel, 1950:317  
 Type species: *Clermontodes insularis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Achillidia** Jeannel, 1962:391  
 Type species: *Bryaxis bituberculata* Reitter (orig. des.)  
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Achilliotus** Jeannel, 1962:445  
 Type species: *Achilia brevicornis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Anabaxis** Raffray, 1908a:252  
 Type species: *Bryaxis lunatica* King (des. here)  
 Australia, New Zealand [4 spp.]
- Anarmoxys** Raffray, 1900b:166  
 Type species: *Anarmoxys simplicifrons* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Australia [1 sp.]
- Anasopsis** Raffray, 1904b:179  
 Type species: *Anasis savesi* Raffray (des. here)  
 New Caledonia, Loyalty Islands [4 spp.]
- Asanis** NEW NAME (for *Anasis* Raffray)  
 Oriental [3 spp.]  
*Anasis* Raffray, 1891b:492 (preocc., not Castelnau, 1868)  
 Type species: *Bryaxis laevicollis* Raffray (monotypy)
- Barbiera** Jeannel, 1952b:88  
 Type species: *Barbiera frontalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Vietnam, Korea [2 spp.]
- Baxyridius** Jeannel, 1954a:210  
 Type species: *Baxyridius longifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Baxyris** Jeannel, 1949c:74  
 Type species: *Baxyris burgeoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical [26 spp.]
- Brachygluta** Thomson, 1859:54  
 Type species: *Pselaphus fossulatus* Reichenbach (orig. des.)  
 Holarctic, Afrotropical, Burma [93 spp.]
- Nisa* Casey, 1886:182  
 Type species: *Bryaxis cavicornis* Brendel (des. here)
- Brachyglutina* Jeannel, 1950:286  
 Type species: *Bryaxis globulicollis* Mulsant & Rey (orig. des.)
- Dicrobiella* Jeannel, 1950:315 (subgenus)  
 Type species: *Bryaxis dentiventris* Saulcy (orig. des.)
- Neobrachygluta* Kaszab & Székessy, 1953:475  
 Type species: *Brachygluta dudichi* Kaszab & Székessy (= *Pselaphus fossulatus* Reichenbach) (orig. des.)
- Brachyglutodes* Jeannel, 1956a:97  
 Type species: *Bryaxis leprieuri* Saulcy (orig. des.)
- Dicrobionoma* Jeannel, 1956a:97 (subgenus)  
 Type species: *Bryaxis caligata* Saulcy (orig. des.)
- Braxyda** Raffray, 1904b:145  
 Type species: *Braxyda hamata* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:149)  
 Bolivia [2 spp.]
- Braxida* Jeannel, 1962:388 (misspelling)
- Briara** Reitter, 1882c:207 (new name for *Gonotocerus* Schaufuss)  
 Australia [5 spp.]  
*Gonotocerus* Schaufuss, 1880:506 (preocc., not Nees, 1834)  
 Type species: *Gonotocerus communis* Schaufuss (= *Bryaxis basalis* King) (monotypy)
- Briaraxis** Brendel, 1894:158  
 Type species: *Briaraxis depressa* Brendel (monotypy)  
 SE Nearctic (Dry Tortugas) [1 sp.]
- Bryaxella** Raffray, 1903b:319  
 Type species: *Bryaxella spectralis* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Bryaxina** Raffray, 1904b:140  
 Type species: *Bryaxis fraudatrix* Schaufuss (des. Park, 1942:159)  
 Brazil [10 spp.]
- Bryaxinella** Jeannel, 1962:394  
 Type species: *Bryaxinella nodicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Argentina (San Juan) [1 sp.]
- Bunoderus** Raffray, 1904b:151  
 Type species: *Bunoderus carinicornis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:152)  
 Neotropical [18 spp.]
- Byraxorites** Jeannel, 1962:389  
 Type species: *Byraxorites alticola* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Dranisaxa** Park, 1945b:391  
 Type species: *Dranisaxa gloydi* Park (orig. des.)  
 Mexico [1 sp.]
- Drasinus** Raffray, 1904b:148  
 Type species: *Drasinus binodulus* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Neotropical [4 spp.]

- Paradrasinus** NEW SUBGENUS (validation of *Paradrasinus* Park) (subgenus)  
Type species: *Drasimus hirsutus* Fletcher (des. here)  
*Paradrasinus* Park, 1942:182 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
- Ectopocerus** Raffray, 1904b:149  
Type species: *Decarthron verticicornis* Reitter (monotypy)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Ephymata** Raffray, 1904b:149  
Type species: *Bryaxis mucronata* Raffray (monotypy)  
Singapore [1 sp.]
- Ergasteriocerus** Leleup, 1973a:77  
Type species: *Ergasteriocerus spectabilis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ghana [1 sp.]
- Eupinella** Raffray, 1908a:212  
Type species: *Eupinella dentiventris* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Eupinogitus** Broun, 1921a:517  
Type species: *Eupinogitus sulcipennis* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Eupinopsis** Raffray, 1897a:261  
Type species: *Gerallus perforatus* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Australia [3 spp.]
- Fagniezia** Jeannel, 1950:328  
Type species: *Pselaphus impressus* Panzer (orig. des.)  
W Palearctic [2 spp.]
- Ghesquierites** Jeannel, 1949c:101  
Type species: *Ghesquierites spinicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Leiochrotella** Jeannel, 1954a:231  
Type species: *Leiochrotella vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Madabaxyris** Dajoz, 1982:501  
Type species: *Madabaxyris difformis* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Malleecola** Oke, 1926:281; 1928:15  
Type species: *Malleecola myrmecophila* Oke (monotypy; orig. des.)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Metaxis** Motschulsky, 1851:490  
Type species: *Metaxis corpulentus* Motschulsky (des. Lucas, 1920:409)  
"Indes oriental," Sri Lanka, Panama [4 spp.]
- Nisaxis** Casey, 1886:183  
Type species: *Bryaxis tomentosa* Aubé (monotypy)  
Nearctic [4 spp.]
- Noduliceps** Jeannel, 1958b:104  
Type species: *Bryaxis latifrons* Sharp (orig. des.)  
Japan [1 sp.]
- Nodulina** NEW NAME (for *Nodulina* Raffray)  
Surinam, Brazil [1 sp.]  
*Nodulina* Raffray, 1904b:153 (preocc., not Rhumbler, 1895)  
Type species: *Bryaxis convexa* Schaufuss (monotypy)
- Panabachia** Park, 1942:153  
Type species: *Bryaxis vulnerata* Sharp (orig. des.)  
Neotropical [2 spp.]
- Pedinops** NEW NAME (for *Pedinopsis* Raffray)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]  
*Pedinopsis* Raffray, 1890a:102 (preocc., not Cotteau, 1863)  
Type species: *Euplectus major* Raffray (monotypy)
- Physoplectus** Reitter, 1882c:210  
Type species: *Euplectus armipes* Raffray (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885c:338)  
New Guinea, New Caledonia [2 spp.]
- Plectrobythus** Leleup & Célis, 1969b:79  
Type species: *Plectrobythus antennatus* Leleup & Célis (monotypy)  
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Pseudachillia** Jeannel, 1963:367  
Type species: *Pseudachillia bicolor* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [2 spp.]
- Pseudocamaldes** Jeannel, 1955a:36  
Type species: *Pseudocamaldes fletcheri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Uganda [1 sp.]
- Rabyxis** Raffray, 1890a:124  
Type species: *Bryaxis striolata* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:205)  
Madagascar [26 spp.]  
*Pseudobaxyris* Jeannel, 1960b:129 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Bryaxis labiata* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Raxybis** Raffray, 1908a:222; 1908d:69  
Type species: *Raxybis nodosa* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:565)  
Argentina (Buenos Aires) [2 spp.]
- Reichenbachella** Jeannel, 1949c:80  
Type species: *Bryaxis punctulata* Raffray (orig. des.)

- Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, Pakistan [19 spp.]
- Reichenbachia** Leach, 1826:451  
Type species: *Bryaxis juncorum* Leach (des. Bowman, 1934:144)  
Worldwide (except Chile) [340 spp.]
- Dierobia* Thomson, 1859:54  
Type species: *Bryaxis juncorum* Leach (orig. des.)
- Dicrobia* Reitter, 1881:474 (misspelling of *Dierobia*)
- Reichenbachius* Casey, 1906:359 (unnecessary new name for *Reichenbachia* Leach)
- Rougemontiella** Leleup, 1974a:202  
Type species: *Rougemontiella cavaticeps* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Ethiopia [1 sp.]
- Rybaxidia** Jeannel, 1962:392  
Type species: *Rybaxidia kuscheli* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [2 spp.]
- Rybaxis** Saulcy, 1876:96  
Type species: *Bryaxis sanguinea* Leach (des. Bowman, 1934:144; see Discussion)  
Holarctic, Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, Australia, Fiji [88 spp.]
- Bryaxis* Leach, 1817:85 (Rejected Name No. 1953, ICZN, 1969:133)
- Simkinion** Park & Pearce, 1962:251  
Type species: *Simkinion prelaticum* Park & Pearce (orig. des.)  
New Zealand [2 spp.]
- Speobaxyris** Jeannel, 1949c:74  
Type species: *Baxyris troglobius* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [3 spp.]
- Startes** Broun, 1886:829  
Type species: *Startes sculpturata* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [2 spp.]
- Strombopsis** Raffray, 1904b:133  
Type species: *Strombopsis breviventris* Raffray (monotypy)  
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Tremissus** Besuchet, 1982:317  
Type species: *Tremissus inexpectatus* Besuchet (orig. des.)  
Turkey, Israel [2 spp.]
- Tribatus** Motschulsky, 1851:484  
Type species: *Batrissus thoracicus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
Palearctic [5 spp.]
- Abatrissops* Reitter, 1881:518  
Type species: *Batrissus thoracicus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
- Trissemus** Jeannel, 1949a:95  
Type species: *Bryaxis antennata* Aubé (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical, South Africa, Palearctic, Oriental [130 spp.]
- Corynecerus* Jeannel, 1949a:111 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Reichenbachia nigricornis* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Trissemodes* Jeannel, 1949c:84 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Trissemus burgeoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trissemidius* Jeannel, 1952a:182 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Trissemus apterus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Apotrisssemus* Jeannel, 1954a:211 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Trissemus cavifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trissemites* Jeannel, 1959d:529 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Bryaxis abyssinica* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Trissemellus* Jeannel, 1959d:529 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Reichenbachia obtusa* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Trissemosus* Jeannel, 1959d:529 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Bryaxis rupestris* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Xiphobythus** Jeannel, 1951c:59  
Type species: *Xiphobythus machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [3 spp.]
- Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**  
Subtribe **DECARTHONINA**
- Decarthron** Brendel, 1865:30  
Type species: *Bryaxis formiceti* LeConte (des. Bowman, 1934:144)  
Nearctic, Neotropical [110 spp.]
- Decarfuss** NEW SUBGENUS (validation of *Decarfuss* Park) (subgenus)  
Type species: *Bryaxis monoceros* Schaufuss (des. here)
- Decarfuss* Park, 1942:194 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
- Euteleia** Raffray, 1904b:183  
Type species: *Bryaxis recens* Schaufuss (des. Park, 1942:201)  
Neotropical [3 spp.]
- Raffrayolus** Jakobson, 1914:528 (new name for *Itamus* Raffray)  
Brazil [1 sp.]

- Itamus* Raffray, 1904b:196 (preocc., not Schmidt-Göbel, 1846; Loew, 1849; Foerster, 1868)  
Type species: *Itamus laticeps* Raffray (monotypy)
- Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**  
Subtribe **EUPSENIINA**
- Eupsenina** Raffray, 1909:35  
Type species: *Eupsenina fracticornis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Neotropical [3 spp.]
- Eupsenius** LeConte, 1849:90  
Type species: *Eupsenius glaber* LeConte (monotypy)  
E Nearctic, Neotropical [11 spp.]
- Euplenius* Motschulsky, 1855:16 (apparent misspelling of *Eupsenius*)
- Euprenius* Raffray, 1897a:262 (misspelling)
- Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**  
Subtribe **HALORABYXINA**
- Halorabyxis** Jeannel, 1954a:338  
Type species: *Halorabyxis vinsoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Mauritius, Reunion, Somalia, Society Islands [4 spp.]
- Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**  
Subtribe **PSELAPTINA**
- Anasidius** Jeannel, 1952c:139  
Type species: *Anasidius laevicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Java [1 sp.]
- Anchylarthron** Brendel, 1887:208  
Type species: *Decarthron cornutum* Brendel (monotypy)  
E Nearctic, Mexico [4 spp.]
- Verticinotus* Brendel, 1888:300 (unnecessary new name for *Anchylarthron* Brendel)
- Baraxina** Raffray, 1896a:301  
Type species: *Baraxina francoisi* Raffray (monotypy)  
New Caledonia [1 sp.]
- Berdura** Reitter, 1882c:206; 1883a:35  
Type species: *Berdura excisula* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883a:36)  
Panama, West Indies [3 spp.]
- Berlara** Reitter, 1882c:206; 1883c:286  
Type species: *Berlara crassipalpis* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883c:287)  
Java [1 sp.]
- Bryaxonoma** Raffray, 1898d:401  
Type species: *Bryaxonoma filiceum* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [2 spp.]
- Bythinogaster** Schaufuss, 1887:111  
Type species: *Bythinogaster simplex* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
West Indies [5 spp.]
- Caligocara** Park, 1945b:397  
Type species: *Caligocara carinifera* Park (orig. des.)  
Mexico [2 spp.]
- Cryptorhinula** Schaufuss, 1887:150, 163  
Type species: *Bryaxis nodifera* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Neotropical [7 spp.]
- Cryphorhinula* Schaufuss, 1887:150 (misspelling, first reviser Raffray, 1890a:124)
- Dicrobiotus** Jeannel, 1953b:160  
Type species: *Dicrobiotus glaber* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola, Zaire [1 sp.]
- Eremomus** Raffray, 1904b:177  
Type species: *Eremomus obesus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:272)  
Bolivia, Brazil [2 spp.]
- Eupifigia** Park, 1952b:18  
Type species: *Eupifigia zimmermani* Park (orig. des.)  
Fiji [6 spp.]
- Eupines** King, 1866:309  
Type species: *Bryaxis clavatula* King (des. Jeannel, 1952b:84)  
Oriental, New Guinea, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia [130 spp.]
- Byraxis* Reitter, 1880a:166 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Byraxis monstrosa* Reitter (monotypy)
- Patranus* Raffray, 1890a:123  
Type species: *Tychus politus* Schaufuss (= *Bryaxis globulifer* Schaufuss) (monotypy)
- Brabaxis* Raffray, 1890a:125  
Type species: *Bryaxis siamensis* Schaufuss (= *Bryaxis sphaerica* Motschulsky) (des. here)
- Eupinidius** Jeannel, 1952b:82  
Type species: *Eupinidius barbieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Vietnam [1 sp.]
- Eupinoda** Raffray, 1900b:168

- Type species: *Eupinoda leana* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:284)  
Australia [4 spp.]
- Eupinolus** Oke, 1928:11  
Type species: *Eupinolus lucifugus* Oke (orig. des.)  
Australia [4 spp.]
- Eutrichites** LeConte, 1880:184  
Type species: *Eutrichites zimmermanni* LeConte (monotypy)  
E Nearctic [1 sp.]
- Gastrobothrus** Broun, 1882:287; 1886:758  
Type species: *Bryaxis abdominalis* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [3 spp.]  
*Physa* Raffray, 1890a:122 (preocc., not Draparnaud, 1801)  
Type species: *Bryaxis inflata* Sharp (monotypy)  
*Physobryaxis* Hetschko, 1913:182 (new name for *Physa* Raffray)  
*Achiraffraya* Navás, 1925:29 (unnecessary new name for *Physa* Raffray)
- Leiochrotidius** Jeannel, 1960b:161  
Type species: *Leiochrotidius brunneus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Leptachillia** Jeannel, 1962:446  
Type species: *Leptachillia laevissima* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Chile [1 sp.]
- Leptorrachis** Jeannel, 1961:445  
Type species: *Leptorrachis nigra* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Mitona** Raffray, 1904b:129  
Type species: *Mitona quadraticeps* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:420)  
Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Pselaptus** LeConte, 1880:184  
Type species: *Pselaptus belfragei* LeConte (monotypy)  
Neotropical, SW Nearctic [10 spp.]
- Scalenarthrus** LeConte, 1880:185  
Type species: *Scalenarthrus hornii* LeConte (monotypy)  
SW Nearctic, Neotropical [26 spp.]  
*Cylindrembolus* Schaufuss, 1887:103  
Type species: *Cylindrembolus marginalis* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
*Abryxis* Raffray, 1890a:124  
Type species: *Bryaxis denticornis* Schaufuss (des. here)
- Silillicus** Lucas, 1920:504 (new name for *Phoberus* Raffray)  
Bolivia [1 sp.]  
*Phoberus* Raffray, 1904b:176 (preocc., not MacLeay, 1819; Kirsch, 1873; Milne-Edwards, 1881)  
Type species: *Phoberus armatus* Raffray (monotypy)
- Xenobryaxis** Jeannel, 1954a:234  
Type species: *Xenobryaxis pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Xybarida** Raffray, 1897a:260  
Type species: *Xybarida clavata* Raffray (monotypy)  
Neotropical [4 spp.]
- Xybaris** Reitter, 1882a:140  
Type species: *Xybaris spiniceps* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:674)  
Neotropical [8 spp.]
- Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**, *incertae sedis*
- Arachis** Raffray, 1890a:121  
Type species: *Batrisomorpha crassicornis* Raffray (monotypy)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Atenisodus** Raffray, 1904b:121  
Type species: *Comatopselaphus longicornis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:125)  
E Oriental [3 spp.]
- Batraxis** Reitter, 1881:464  
Type species: *Batraxis hampei* Reitter (monotypy)  
Greece, Oriental, New Guinea, Australia, Seychelles [43 spp.]  
*Batrisomorpha* Raffray, 1882:38  
Type species: *Bryaxis armitagei* King (des. here)  
*Batraxys* Raffray, 1900b:147 (misspelling)  
*Raffrayella* Blattný, 1925:204  
Type species: *Raffrayella raffrayana* Blattný (monotypy)
- Berlaraxis** Jeannel, 1957a:19  
Type species: *Berlaraxis coomani* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Vietnam [2 spp.]
- Comatopselaphus** Schaufuss, 1882b:368  
Type species: *Comatopselaphus opacicollis* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
E Oriental, New Guinea [7 spp.]
- Diropterus** Motschulsky, 1858:28  
Type species: *Diropterus ceylonicus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
Sri Lanka, India [4 spp.]



**Obricala** Raffray, 1890a:121

Type species: *Batrisomorpha foveicollis* Raffray (monotypy)

Java [1 sp.]

**Tetrasemus** Jeannel, 1962:386

Type species: *Tetrasemus delamarei* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Argentina (Tucumán) [1 sp.]

Section **BYTHINOMORPHI** [of GONIACERINAE]

Tribe **BYTHININI**

Subtribe **BYTHININA**

**Bryaxis**, Kugelann, 1794:580

Type species: *Pselaphus bulbifer* Reichenbach (des. ICZN, 1969:133)

Palaearctic [243 spp.]

*Arcopagus* Leach, 1817:83 (Rejected Name No. 1954, ICZN, 1969:133)

*Kunzea* Leach, 1826:448

Type species: *Kunzea nigriceps* Leach (monotypy)

*Picrogyne* Gozis, 1886:16

Type species: *Bythinus pandellei* Saulcy (orig. des.)

*Bythobletus* Reitter, 1909:214

Type species: *Arcopagus puncticollis* Denny (des. Jeannel, 1950:232)

*Megalobythus* Jeannel, 1922:232

Type species: *Megalobythus goliath* Jeannel (monotypy)

*Embolobythus* Jeannel, 1950:232

Type species: *Bythinus curtisi* Leach (orig. des.)

*Bythinites* Jeannel, 1950:232

Type species: *Bythinus latebrosus* Reitter (orig. des.)

*Bythinidius* Jeannel, 1950:232

Type species: *Bythinus crassicornis* of authors (= *Bythinus glabricollis* Schmidt-Göbel, teste C. Besuchet) (orig. des.)

*Pyreneobythus* Jeannel, 1950:232

Type species: *Bythinus pandellei* Saulcy (orig. des.)

*Bythinomorphus* Jeannel, 1950:275

Type species: *Bythinus fagei* Jeannel (orig. des.)

*Parabythinus* Jeannel, 1950:220

Type species: *Bythinus pyrenaicus* Saulcy (orig. des.)

*Balcanobythus* Karaman, 1954b:83 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)

*Argiobythus* Karaman, 1957:173

Type species: *Bythinus peloponnesius* Reitter (orig. des.)

*Balcanobythus* Karaman, 1957:170

Type species: *Bythinus lokayi* Machulka (orig. des.)

*Illyrobythus* Karaman, 1957:172

Type species: *Bythinus longulus* Kiesenwetter (monotypy)

*Plattibythus* Karaman, 1957:173

Type species: *Bythinus verrucipalpus* Apfelbeck (orig. des.)

*Parabythus* Karaman, 1957:174 (misspelling of *Parabythinus*)

*Iberobythus* Franz, 1958:123

Type species: *Bryaxis crotchi* Sharp (orig. des.)

*Arcobythus* Jeannel, 1958b:85 (subgenus)

Type species: *Bryaxis frontalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

*Bythiniana* Jeannel, 1958b:85 (subgenus)

Type species: *Bryaxis japonicus* Sharp (orig. des.)

*Bythinopsidium* Meggiolaro, 1960:60

Type species: *Bythinus pentagonoceras* Stolz (monotypy)

**Bythinus** Leach, 1817:82

Type species: *Pselaphus securiger* Reichenbach (des. Westwood, 1838:21)

W Palaearctic [25 spp.]

*Bolbobythus* Raffray, 1904b:289 (Rejected Name No. 1955, ICZN, 1969:133)

**Glyphobythus** Raffray, 1904b:274

Type species: *Bythinus maritimus* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1950:206)

France, Italy [8 spp.]

*Glyphobythoides* Jeannel, 1950:206

Type species: *Bythinus gracilipes* Saint-Claire Deville (orig. des.)

**Linderia** Saulcy, 1863:81

Type species: *Machaerites mariae* Jacquelin du Val (monotypy)

France, Spain [12 spp.]

*Macrobythus* Raffray, 1908a:280

Type species: *Machaerites armatus* Schaufuss (des. Jeannel, 1950:190)

*Lophobythus* Raffray, 1908a:287

Type species: *Machaerites cristatus* Saulcy (des. Jeannel, 1950:199)

**Machaerodes** Brendel, 1890:252

Type species: *Machaerodes carinatus* Brendel (des. Lucas, 1920:386)

E Nearctic [1 sp.]

**Typhlobythus** Jeannel, 1926:285

Type species: *Machaerites breuili* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Spain [1 sp.]

Tribe **BYTHININI**

Subtribe **MACHAERITINA**

**Antrobythus** Besuchet, 1985:511

Type species: *Antrobythus leclerci* Besuchet (orig. des.)

France [1 sp.]

**Bathybythus** Besuchet, 1974b:41

Type species: *Bathybythus bleyi* Besuchet (orig. des.)

Spain [1 sp.]

**Bythoxenites** Jeannel, 1958b:83

Type species: *Machaerites japonica* Yoshida & Nomura (orig. des.)

Japan [1 sp.]

**Bythoxenus** Motschulsky, 1859:132

Type species: *Bythoxenus subterraneus* Motschulsky (monotypy)

Yugoslavia [1 sp.]

*Facetus* Schaufuss, 1872:246

Type species: *Machaerites plicatulus* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1877b:454)

**Ceratobythus** Normand, 1932:15

Type species: *Bythoxenus monoceros* Normand (monotypy)

Algeria [1 sp.]

**Decatocerus** Saulcy, 1870:89

Type species: *Decatocerus alhambrae* Saulcy (monotypy)

S Europe [6 spp.]

**Leptobythus** Jeannel, 1955e:27

Type species: *Leptobythus palaui* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Balearic Islands (Majorca) [1 sp.]

**Machaerites** Miller, 1855:509

Type species: *Machaerites spelaeus* Miller (monotypy)

Yugoslavia [2 spp.]

**Prionobythus** Jeannel, 1921:521

Type species: *Prionobythus bolivari* Jeannel (orig. des.)

France, Spain [3 spp.]

**Spelaeobythus** Löbl, 1965:589

Type species: *Spelaeobythus regulis* Löbl (orig. des.)

Greece [1 sp.]

**Speleocheus** Park, 1951:46

Type species: *Machaerites stygicus* Park (orig. des.)

SE Nearctic (Alabama) [3 spp.]

**Subterrochus** Park, 1960b:91

Type species: *Machaerites ferus* Park (orig. des.)

SE Nearctic (Alabama) [3 spp.]

**Tychobythus** Ganglbauer, 1896:170

Type species: *Bythinus ottonis* Ganglbauer (des. Besuchet, 1962:348)

Holarctic [86 spp.]

*Trichobythus* Doderò, 1900:408

Type species: *Bythinus anophthalmus* Doderò (monotypy)

*Eccoptybythus* Sainte-Claire Deville, 1901:271

Type species: *Bythinus paradoxus* Sainte-Claire Deville (monotypy)

*Tychobythus* Raffray, 1904b:255 (misspelling of *Tychobythinus*)

*Bythinopsis* Raffray, 1908a:282

Type species: *Bythinus myrmido* Reitter (des. Bowman, 1934:144)

*Apobythus* Raffray, 1908a:285

Type species: *Bythinus gladiator* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:112)

*Trogobythus* Doderò, 1919:210

Type species: *Bythinus gracilicornis* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1950:171)

*Acanthobythus* Normand, 1930:163

Type species: *Bythoxenus araneipes* Normand (monotypy)

*Collartia* Jeannel, 1948b:33

Type species: *Collartia belgica* Jeannel (monotypy)

*Amaurobythus* Jeannel, 1950:180

Type species: *Bythinus revelierei* Reitter (orig. des.)

*Crenobythus* Karaman, 1954a:183

Type species: *Bythinus neumanni* Müller (monotypy)

*Microbythus* Karaman, 1954a:190

Type species: *Bythinus apfelbecki* Ganglbauer (monotypy)

*Odontobythus* Karaman, 1954a:185

Type species: *Odontobythus ognjevae* Karaman (monotypy)

*Anopsibythus* Jeannel, 1956a:60

Type species: *Machaerites theryi* Guillebeau (orig. des.)

*Chiasmatoabythus* Jeannel, 1956a:67

Type species: *Bythinus algiricus* Raffray (orig. des.)

*Globobythus* Karaman, 1957:176

Type species: *Bythinus latifrons* Müller (orig. des.)

*Globobythus* Karaman, 1954a:180 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)

Tribe **BYTHININI**

Subtribe **XENOBYTHINA**

**Pselaptrichus** Brendel, 1889:194

- Type species: *Pselaptrichus tuberculipalpus* Brendel (monotypy)  
W Nearctic [37 spp.]  
*Vestitrichus* Park, 1953a:259 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Pselaptrichus curiosus* Park (orig. des.)
- Xenobythus** Peyerimhoff, 1901:203  
Type species: *Bythinus serullazi* Peyerimhoff (monotypy)  
France [1 sp.]
- Tribe **GONIACERINI**
- Adrocerus** Raffray, 1890a:133  
Type species: *Adrocerus cavicornis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:208)  
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Basilewskydiella** Leleup, 1978a:322  
Type species: *Basilewskydiella jeanneli* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Bredoella** Jeannel, 1949c:71  
Type species: *Bredoella gracilis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Debeckeria** Leleup, 1976f:828  
Type species: *Debeckeria morogoroensis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Goniaceroides** Raffray, 1918:483  
Type species: *Goniaceroides umbilicatus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Paraguay [1 sp.]
- Goniacerus** Motschulsky, 1855:17  
Type species: *Goniacerus gibbus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
Neotropical [4 spp.]  
*Metopioides* Schaufuss, 1872:245  
Type species: *Metopioides setifer* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1877b:451)
- Goniastes** Westwood, 1870:125  
Type species: *Goniastes sulcifrons* Westwood (monotypy)  
Neotropical [8 spp.]
- Heptameron** Comellini, 1979:687  
Type species: *Heptameron reticulatum* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Costa Rica [1 sp.]
- Ipsimodes** Jeannel, 1951f:71  
Type species: *Ipsimodes joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [3 spp.]
- Ipsimus** Reitter, 1885b:228 (new name for *Simus* Raffray)  
Eritrea, Zaire [2 spp.]
- Simus* Raffray, 1882:6 (preocc., not Bonaparte, 1838; Hodgson, 1841)  
Type species: *Simus fracticornis* Raffray (monotypy)
- Kistneriella** Leleup, 1971b:161  
Type species: *Kistneriella termitobia* Leleup (orig. des.)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Lelepites** Jeannel, 1949c:69  
Type species: *Lelepites termitophilus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Listriophorus** Schaufuss, 1872:245  
Type species: *Listriophorus felix* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1874:289)  
Neotropical [8 spp.]
- Microgmocerus** Leleup, 1974a:198  
Type species: *Microgmocerus grassei* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Gabon [1 sp.]
- Notogmocerus** Leleup, 1978a:335  
Type species: *Ogmocerus rugosus* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Ogmoceridius** Leleup, 1982:200  
Type species: *Ogmoceridius usambarensis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Ogmocerodes** Jeannel, 1949c:65  
Type species: *Ogmocerus agymsibanus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [13 spp.]
- Ogmoceropsis** Jeannel, 1960c:156  
Type species: *Ogmocerodes leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [1 sp.]
- Ogmocerus** Raffray, 1882:7  
Type species: *Ogmocerus giganteus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, South Africa [12 spp.]
- Paragoniastes** Comellini, 1979:681  
Type species: *Paragoniastes raffrayi* Comellini (orig. des.)  
Brazil [4 spp.]
- Parasimus** Jeannel, 1949b:114  
Type species: *Parasimus pachycerus* Jeannel (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Vadonites** Jeannel, 1953a:77  
Type species: *Vadonites camerunensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Cameroon, Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Xenogmocerodes** Leleup, 1978a:335

Type species: *Ogmocerus raffrayanus* Brauns  
(monotypy)  
Zimbabwe [1 sp.]

Tribe **PYGOXYINI**

**Pygoxyon** Reitter, 1880c:508  
Type species: *Pygoxyon scydmaeniforme*  
Reitter (monotypy)  
W Palearctic [17 spp.]

Tribe **TANYPLEURINI**

Subtribe **DALMODINA**

**Dalmodes** Reitter, 1882c:210 (see Discussion)  
Type species: *Dalmodes rybaxides* Reitter (des.  
Lucas, 1920:225)  
Neotropical [10 spp.]

*Batrisobryaxis* Schaufuss, 1887:148

Type species: *Batribraxis labialis* Schaufuss  
(monotypy)

**Dalmonexus** Park, 1942:272

Type species: *Dalmonexus seeversi* Park  
(monotypy)

Panama, Tobago [2 spp.]

**Euharmophola** Park, 1960a:23

Type species: *Euharmophola carinata* Park  
(orig. des.)

Jamaica [1 sp.]

**Harmomima** Raffray, 1904b:269

Type species: *Harmomima grandiceps* Raf-  
fray (des. Lucas, 1920:316)

Bolivia [2 spp.]

**Harmophola** Raffray, 1896b:130

Type species: *Harmophola clavata* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Brazil [1 sp.]

**Insulomodes** Park, 1976:13

Type species: *Insulomodes tobagoensis* Park  
(orig. des.)

Tobago [2 spp.]

**Rhamophorus** NEW NAME (for *Harmophorus*  
Schaufuss)

Brazil [1 sp.]

*Harmophorus* Schaufuss, 1886:264 (preocc., not  
Motschulsky, 1851)

Type species: *Harmophorus mantikoroides*  
Schaufuss (monotypy)

Tribe **TANYPLEURINI**

Subtribe **GLOBINA**

**Globa** Raffray, 1887:37

Type species: *Globa longipes* Raffray (mono-  
typy)

Neotropical [3 spp.]

**Globosulus** Jeannel, 1949c:57

Type species: *Globosulus cornutus* Jeannel  
(orig. des.)

Afrotropical [50 spp.]

*Globulites* Jeannel, 1954e:96 (preocc., not de  
Haan, 1825)

Type species: *Globulites sulcifrons* Jeannel  
(orig. des.)

Tribe **TANYPLEURINI**

Subtribe **INIOCYPHINA**

**Iniocyphus** Raffray, 1912:435

Type species: *Iniocyphus jheringi* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Brazil [1 sp.]

Tribe **TANYPLEURINI**

Subtribe **TANYPLEURINA**

**Acrocomus** Raffray, 1894a:460

Type species: *Acrocomus cribratus* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Sri Lanka [1 sp.]

**Anoplobraxis** Park, 1942:277

Type species: *Anoplobraxis guianensis* Park  
(monotypy)

Guyana [1 sp.]

**Apoptectus** Raffray, 1890a:102

Type species: *Euplectus crassus* Raffray  
(monotypy)

New Guinea, Seychelles, Philippines [7 spp.]

*Glapharsenus* Raffray, 1903a:86

Type species: *Glapharsenus asperatus* Raffray  
(des. here)

**Auchenotropidius** Jeannel, 1952a:175

Type species: *Auchenotropidius tuberculifer*  
Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

**Auchenotropis** Raffray, 1913a:49

Type species: *Auchenotropis dentimana* Raf-  
fray (monotypy)

Afrotropical [33 spp.]

**Batriphysis** Park, 1942:270

Type species: *Batriphysis epicranis* Park  
(monotypy)

Panama [1 sp.]

**Batrybraxis** Reitter, 1882a:141

Type species: *Batrybraxis fortis* Reitter (des.  
Lucas, 1920:136)

Neotropical [7 spp.]

*Batribraxis* Schaufuss, 1887:147 (misspelling)

**Buris** Fletcher, 1928:227

Type species: *Buris brunneus* Fletcher (orig.  
des.)

Mexico, Venezuela, West Indies [4 spp.]

- Bythinophys** Raffray, 1908a:266  
Type species: *Bythinophys punctipennis* Raffray (monotypy)  
French Guiana, Guadeloupe [3 spp.]
- Bythiotes** NEW NAME (for *Bythonesiotes* Jeannel, 1958)  
Japan [2 spp.]  
*Bythonesiotes* Jeannel, 1958b:75 (preocc., not Jeannel, 1956)  
Type species: *Bythonesiotes coiffaiti* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Bythonesiotes** Jeannel, 1956b:280 (not Jeannel, 1958)  
Type species: *Bythonesiotes vinsoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Mauritius [2 spp.]
- Capnites** Raffray, 1898c:245  
Type species: *Capnites angustus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Dalmoburis** Park, 1942:266  
Type species: *Dalmoburis petrunkevitchii* Park (orig. des.)  
Panama [1 sp.]
- Dalmomima** Raffray, 1908a:270  
Type species: *Batrybraxis caviceps* Raffray (monotypy)  
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Dalmophys** Raffray, 1897a:267  
Type species: *Dalmophys cylindrica* Raffray (monotypy)  
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Gnesion** Raffray, 1900b:192  
Type species: *Gnesion rufulum* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Leleupiella** Jeannel, 1952a:174  
Type species: *Leleupiella hirsuta* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire, Zimbabwe [1 sp.]
- Machulkaia** Löbl, 1964a:1  
Type species: *Machulkaia mirabilis* Löbl (orig. des.)  
E China [1 sp.]
- Maya** Blattný, 1925:209  
Type species: *Tychus dilatatus* Motschulsky (des. here)  
Burma, Sri Lanka [2 spp.]
- Morana** Sharp, 1874a:117  
Type species: *Morana discedens* Sharp (monotypy)  
Japan [1 sp.]
- Nedarassus** Raffray, 1895a:44  
Type species: *Nedarassus punctatus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Malaya [1 sp.]
- Nipponobythus** Jeannel, 1958b:77  
Type species: *Nipponobythus syrbatoides* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Japan, China [11 spp.]
- Phybytharsis** Park, 1942:274  
Type species: *Phybytharsis gambosis* Park (monotypy)  
Panama [1 sp.]
- Prosthecarthron** Raffray, 1914a:2  
Type species: *Prosthecarthron sauteri* Raffray (monotypy)  
Taiwan [1 sp.]
- Rugegius** Jeannel, 1952a:173  
Type species: *Rugegius leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Sogaella** Jeannel, 1960b:125  
Type species: *Sogaella tanypleuroides* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [5 spp.]  
*Leiochrotina* Jeannel, 1959e:208 (preocc., not Westwood, 1883)  
Type species: *Leiochrotina nodulicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Sunorfa** Raffray, 1882:28  
Type species: *Sunorfa capitata* Raffray (monotypy)  
Oriental, New Guinea, Fiji, Santa Cruz Islands, Seychelles [25 spp.]  
*Bythinomorpha* Schaufuss, 1887:109  
Type species: *Bythinomorpha exsculpta* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
*Sunorfoides* Raffray, 1913b:134 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Sunorfa nigripennis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:620)
- Takaorites** Jeannel, 1958b:73  
Type species: *Takaorites torticornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Japan [1 sp.]
- Tanypleurus** Raffray, 1890a:130  
Type species: *Tanypleurus malaianus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:206)  
Malaya, Sumatra [5 spp.]
- Trichopnites** Dajoz, 1982:500  
Type species: *Trichopnites pubescens* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Triomicrus** Sharp, 1883a:325  
Type species: *Bryaxis protervus* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:655)  
China, Japan, Seychelles [7 spp.]

*Trimiomiscus* Raffray, 1911:110 (misspelling of *Triomiscus*)

Tribe **TRICHONYCHINI**

**Amauronyx** Reitter, 1881:519

Type species: *Euplectus maerkelii* Aubé (des. Jeannel, 1950:160)

W Palearctic [24 spp.]

**Berberonyx** Jeannel, 1956a:52

Type species: *Trichonyx lapidicola* Raffray (orig. des.)

**Namunia** Reitter, 1882c:211

Type species: *Namunia myrmecophila* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885a:81)

Turkey, Greece [3 spp.]

**Trichonyx** Chaudoir, 1845:164

Type species: *Pselaphus sulcicollis* Reichenbach (monotypy)

W Palearctic, E Nearctic [2 spp.]

Tribe **VALDINI**

**Valda** Casey, 1894:493

Type species: *Valda frontalis* Casey (monotypy)

W Nearctic (California) [1 sp.]

Section **PROTEROMORPHI** [of GONIACERINAE]

Tribe **IMIRINI**

**Imirus** Reitter, 1885b:228 (new name for *Mirus* Saulcy)

France, Spain, Corsica [3 spp.]

*Mirus* Saulcy, 1877:169 (preocc., not Albers, 1850)

Type species: *Mirus permirus* Saulcy (monotypy)

Tribe **PROTERINI**

**Aulacobythus** Leleup, 1986:533

Type species: *Ectoparyphodes canaliculatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Ivory Coast, Zaire [4 spp.]

**Breguetiella** Leleup, 1973a:68

Type species: *Breguetiella miserezi* Leleup (orig. des.)

Gabon [1 sp.]

**Bythinoderes** Reitter, 1884b:407

Type species: *Bythinoderes grabowskyi* Reitter (monotypy)

Borneo, Sumatra [2 spp.]

**Bythinophanax** Reitter, 1884b:405

Type species: *Bythinophanax bicornis* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:153)

Borneo, Sumatra [4 spp.]

**Cephalaxis** Jeannel, 1960d:433

Type species: *Cephalaxis championi* Jeannel (orig. des.)

India [1 sp.]

**Craspedopterus** Jeannel, 1949c:51

Type species: *Craspedopterus ghesquierei* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Ivory Coast, Zaire [4 spp.]

**Delamarea** Jeannel, 1949b:108

Type species: *Delamarea laticeps* Jeannel (monotypy)

Afrotropical [4 spp.]

**Ectoparyphidius** Jeannel, 1964a:33

Type species: *Ectoparyphidius globosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zambia [1 sp.]

**Ectoparyphodes** Jeannel, 1952a:168

Type species: *Ectoparyphodes incisifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [11 spp.]

**Ectoparyphus** Jeannel, 1949b:110

Type species: *Ectoparyphus pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [10 spp.]

**Elaphobythus** Jeannel, 1952a:170

Type species: *Elaphobythus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [11 spp.]

**Goniomellus** Jeannel, 1949c:52

Type species: *Goniomellus vrijdaghi* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [6 spp.]

**Hypoparyphantus** Jeannel, 1953b:134

Type species: *Hypoparyphantus bucculentus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

**Imtempus** Reitter, 1882c:209

Type species: *Imtempus punctatissimus* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885c:337)

Philippines [1 sp.]

*Imtempus* Raffray, 1890a:99 (misspelling)

**Loebliobythus** Leleup, 1986:550

Type species: *Loebliobythus fimbriaticollis* Leleup (orig. des.)

Ivory Coast, Zaire [2 spp.]

**Mechanicus** Schaufuss, 1887:158

Type species: *Mechanicus chlamyphorus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Oriental, New Guinea [5 spp.]

**Mimoplectus** Raffray, 1918:490

Type species: *Mimoptectus orientalis* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Laos [1 sp.]

**Neodeuterus** Schaufuss, 1887:151

Type species: *Neodeuterus admirandus*  
Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:435)

Sumatra [2 spp.]

**Oxygastrobythus** Leleup, 1986:567

Type species: *Oxygastrobythus loebli* Leleup  
(orig. des.)

Ivory Coast [1 sp.]

**Paryphantellus** Jeannel, 1951c:50

Type species: *Paryphantellus latipennis* Jean-  
nel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [9 spp.]

**Paryphopterus** Jeannel, 1952d:36

Type species: *Paryphopterus brevicollis* Jean-  
nel (orig. des.)

Ivory Coast, Zaire [2 spp.]

**Phthartomicrus** Schaufuss, 1887:156

Type species: *Phthartomicrus externus* Schau-  
fuss (monotypy)

Sumatra [1 sp.]

**Platycerobythus** Jeannel, 1959d:500

Type species: *Platycerobythus lamellifer* Jean-  
nel (orig. des.)

Tanzania [1 sp.]

**Proterus** Raffray, 1897a:231

Type species: *Proterus punctatus* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Sumatra [1 sp.]

**Pseudoterus** Raffray, 1893a:469

Type species: *Pseudoterus crassicornis* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Sumatra [1 sp.]

**Salpictomelus** Jeannel, 1960d:434

Type species: *Salpictomelus pachys* Jeannel  
(orig. des.)

India [1 sp.]

**Ulugurubythus** Leleup, 1973b:263

Type species: *Elaphobythus rugosicollis* Jean-  
nel (orig. des.)

Tanzania [1 sp.]

Section **TYCHOMORPHI** [of GONIACERI-  
NAE]

Tribe **SPELEOBAMINI**

**Prespelea** Park, 1953a:251

Type species: *Prespelea quirsfeldi* Park (orig.  
des.)

SE Nearctic (Tennessee) [2 spp.]

*Fusjuguma* Park, 1956:55 (subgenus)

Type species: *Prespelea copelandi* Park (orig.  
des.)

**Speleobama** Park, 1951:52

Type species: *Speleobama vana* Park (orig.  
des.)

SE Nearctic [1 sp.]

Tribe **TYCHINI**

**Atychodea** Reitter, 1884b:412

Type species: *Atychodea simoniana* Reitter  
(des. here)

Borneo [4 spp.]

**Cylindrarctus** Schaufuss, 1887:91

Type species: *Cylindrarctus americanus*  
Schaufuss (monotypy)

Nearctic [5 spp.]

**Hesperotychus** Schuster & Marsh, 1958a:126

Type species: *Hesperotychus adustus* Schuster  
& Marsh (orig. des.)

W Nearctic [13 spp.]

**Hylotychus** Grigarick & Schuster, 1962:170

Type species: *Hylotychus dentatus* Grigarick  
& Schuster (orig. des.)

W Nearctic [13 spp.]

**Lucifotychus** Park & Wagner, 1962:22

Type species: *Lucifotychus impellus* Park &  
Wagner (orig. des.)

Nearctic [12 spp.]

*Custotychus* Park & Wagner, 1962:23 (subge-  
nus)

Type species: *Tychus daggyi* Park (orig. des.)

**Paratychus** Besuchet, 1960:24

Type species: *Tychus appendiculatus* Sahlberg  
(orig. des.)

Lebanon, Israel [3 spp.]

**Pselaphotychus** Khnzorian, 1957:159

Type species: *Pselaphotychus onobrychidis*  
Khnzorian (orig. des.)

USSR (Armenia) [1 sp.]

**Tychomorphus** Jeannel, 1950:342

Type species: *Tychus tuberculatus* Aubé (orig.  
des.)

W Palearctic [18 spp.]

**Tychus** Leach, 1817:84

Type species: *Pselaphus niger* Reichenbach  
(monotypy)

Palearctic [70 spp.]

*Tychoides* Karaman, 1955:124

Type species: *Tychus hirtulus* Reitter (orig.  
des.)

Division **MACROSCELIA**  
Subfamily **PSELAPHINAE**  
Section **ARHYTODIMORPHI**  
Tribe **ARHYTODINI**

- Caccoplectinus** Chandler & Wolda, 1986:521  
Type species: *Caccoplectinus afoveatus* Chandler & Wolda (orig. des.)  
French Guiana [1 sp.]
- Caccoplectus** Sharp, 1887:22  
Type species: *Caccoplectus celatus* Sharp (monotypy)  
SW Nearctic, Neotropical [36 spp.]
- Eichiella** Leleup, 1976e:311  
Type species: *Eichiella demeyeri* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Holozodinus** Jeannel, 1949c:216  
Type species: *Holozodinus schoutedeni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Holozodoides** Dajoz, 1982:503  
Type species: *Holozodoides peyrierasi* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Holozodus** Fairmaire, 1898b:346 (new name for *Hologlyptus* Fairmaire)  
Madagascar [4 spp.]  
*Hologlyptus* Fairmaire, 1898a:338 (preocc., not LeConte, 1866; Pomel, 1883)  
Type species: *Hologlyptus raffrayi* Fairmaire (monotypy)  
*Pasiglyptus* Berg, 1899:79 (unnecessary new name for *Hologlyptus* Fairmaire)
- Rhytus** Westwood, 1870:126 (not preoccupied by *Rytus* King, 1866; see Discussion)  
Type species: *Rhytus vestitus* Westwood (monotypy)  
S Neotropical [11 spp.]  
*Arhytodes* Reitter, 1882c:209 (new name for *Rhytus* Westwood)
- Tetraglyptinus** Jeannel, 1960b:167  
Type species: *Tetraglyptinus longifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tetraglyptus** Jeannel, 1956f:46  
Type species: *Tetraglyptus pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar, Comoros [4 spp.]

Section **CTENISTOMORPHI** [of **PSELAPHINAE**]

Tribe **ATTAPSENIINI**

- Attapsenius** Bruch, 1933:27

Type species: *Attapsenius chernosvitovi* Bruch (orig. des.)  
N Argentina, Brazil [2 spp.]

Tribe **CEOPHYLLINI**

- Ceophyllus** LeConte, 1849:73  
Type species: *Ceophyllus monilis* LeConte (monotypy)  
E Nearctic [1 sp.]

Tribe **CHALCOPLECTINI**

- Chalcoplectus** Oke, 1925:13  
Type species: *Chalcoplectus depressus* Oke (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]

Tribe **CTENISTINI**

- Atinus** Horn, 1868:127  
Type species: *Ctenistes monilicornis* Brendel (monotypy)  
E Nearctic [2 spp.]
- Biotus** Casey, 1887a:456  
Type species: *Biotus formicarius* Casey (monotypy)  
SW Nearctic [1 sp.]
- Centrotoma** Heyden, 1849:182  
Type species: *Centrotoma lucifuga* Heyden (monotypy)  
Palearctic, India [9 spp.]
- Chenniopsis** Raffray, 1904b:338  
Type species: *Chenniopsis madecassa* Raffray (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Chennium** Latreille, 1807:77  
Type species: *Chennium bituberculatum* Latreille (monotypy)  
W Palearctic [11 spp.]
- Ctenicellus** Raffray, 1904b:344  
Type species: *Ctenicellus major* Raffray (des. here)  
Australia [2 spp.]
- Ctenisis** Raffray, 1890a:143  
Type species: *Desimia dispar* Sharp (des. Raffray, 1897a:271)  
Neotropical, SW Nearctic [8 spp.]
- Ctenisodes** Raffray, 1897a:274  
Type species: *Ctenisodes laticeps* Raffray (monotypy)  
Mexico, Cuba [2 spp.]
- Ctenisomimus** Raffray, 1904b:341  
Type species: *Sognorus oneili* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa, Angola [2 spp.]



- Ctenisomorphus** Raffray, 1890a:142  
Type species: *Ctenistes major* Raffray (monotypy)  
Ethiopia, W Palearctic [4 spp.]
- Ctenisophanes** Jeannel, 1954a:259  
Type species: *Centrophthalmus angustior* Fairmaire (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [4 spp.]
- Ctenisophus** Raffray, 1900b:208  
Type species: *Ctenisophus morosus* Raffray (des. here)  
Oriental, New Guinea, Australia [21 spp.]
- Ctenisoschema** Jeannel, 1956a:179  
Type species: *Ctenisomorphus garamanticus* Peyerimhoff (orig. des.)  
Algeria [1 sp.]
- Ctenistes** Reichenbach, 1816:75  
Type species: *Ctenistes palpalis* Reichenbach (monotypy)  
Palearctic, Oriental, Afrotropical, South Africa [30 spp.]
- Dionyx* LePeletier & Serville, 1825:221  
Type species: *Dionyx dejeanii* LePeletier & Serville (monotypy)
- Tecnesis* Peyerimhoff, 1925:59 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Ctenistes vaulogeri* Pic (monotypy)
- Leptoctenistes* Jeannel, 1956a:167 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Ctenistes wittmeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Tectenis* Jeannel, 1959d:617 (misspelling of *Tecnesis*)
- Tecnesites* Jeannel, 1961:451 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Ctenistes ceylanicus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Ctenistidius** Jeannel, 1957a:27  
Type species: *Ctenistidius coomani* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Oriental, Afghanistan [3 spp.]
- Ctenistodites** Jeannel, 1957b:105  
Type species: *Ctenistodites pachycerus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola [1 sp.]
- Desimia** Reitter, 1881:457 (new name for *Tetracis* Sharp)  
W Palearctic, Afrotropical [23 spp.]  
*Tetracis* Sharp, 1874b:79 (preocc., not Guenée, 1857)  
Type species: *Tetracis complex* Sharp (monotypy)
- Desmia* Leng, 1920:132 (misspelling)  
*Desimiella* Jeannel, 1949a:200 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Desimia subcalva* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Xenodesimia* Jeannel, 1959d:632 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Desimia rugosiventris* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Edocranes** Reitter, 1885b:228 (new name for *Narcodes* King)  
Australia [8 spp.]  
*Narcodes* King, 1863:38 (preocc., not Agassiz, 1845)  
Type species: *Narcodes varia* King (des. Lucas, 1920:431)
- Enoptostomus** Schaum, 1864:528  
Type species: *Enoptostomus wollastoni* Schaum (monotypy)  
Palearctic, Afrotropical, South Africa, Burma, Brazil [23 spp.]
- Epicaris** Reitter, 1882c:202  
Type species: *Tetracis ventralis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, South Africa [2 spp.]
- Taphrophorus* Schaufuss, 1882b:350  
Type species: *Taphrophorus doriae* Schaufuss (des. Jeannel, 1949a:192)
- Gnorosus** Raffray, 1908a:335  
Type species: *Sognorus croissandeaui* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:306)  
W Palearctic [2 spp.]
- Hynneophorus** Leleup, 1972:171  
Type species: *Hynneophorus franzi* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Laphidioderomimus** Leleup, 1972:167  
Type species: *Laphidioderomimus madecassus* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Laphidioderus** Raffray, 1887:20  
Type species: *Laphidioderus capensis* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [4 spp.]
- Metactenistes** Jeannel, 1956a:174  
Type species: *Ctenisomorphus alternans* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Sumatra [1 sp.]
- Parastecten** Jeannel, 1957b:106  
Type species: *Parastecten spinosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola [1 sp.]
- Pilopius** Casey, 1897:617  
Type species: *Pilopius lacustris* Casey (des. Bowman, 1934:144)  
Nearctic, Neotropical, Japan, Korea [17 spp.]
- Poroderopsis** Jeannel, 1960d:448

- Type species: *Poroderopsis championi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 India [2 spp.]
- Poroderus** Sharp, 1883a:294  
 Type species: *Ctenistes armatus* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:531)  
 Oriental, Japan [12 spp.]
- Sognorus** Reitter, 1881:458  
 Type species: *Ctenistes calcaratus* Baudi (des. Raffray, 1908a:341)  
 Palearctic, Oriental, Afrotropical [11 spp.]  
*Agnesia* Lokay, 1907:87 (preocc., not Koninck, 1883; Michaelsen, 1898)  
 Type species: *Agnesia cilicica* Lokay (monotypy)
- Stecten* Raffray, 1908a:339  
 Type species: *Ctenistes simonis* Reitter (monotypy)
- Indiella* Blattný, 1925:215  
 Type species: *Ctenistes birmanensis* Motschulsky (monotypy)
- Sognorites* Jeannel, 1949c:227  
 Type species: *Sognorites saegeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Gonorsus* Jeannel, 1958b:116  
 Type species: *Ctenistes breviceps* Sharp (orig. des.)
- Stectenidius** Jeannel, 1957b:107  
 Type species: *Stectenidius latitarsis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Angola [1 sp.]

#### Tribe ODONTALGINI

- Algodontodes** Jeannel, 1960b:175  
 Type species: *Algodontodes acutipalpus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Algodontus** Jeannel, 1955b:144  
 Type species: *Odontalgus costatus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [5 spp.]
- Madontalgus** Dajoz, 1982:506  
 Type species: *Madontalgus sculpturatus* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Odontalgus** Raffray, 1877:286  
 Type species: *Odontalgus tuberculatus* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1949a:178)  
 Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, Korea [49 spp.]
- Hermينيella* Blattný, 1925:211  
 Type species: *Ctenistes costulatus* Motschulsky (monotypy)

#### Tribe PACHYGASTRODINI

- Pachygastrodes** Leleup, 1969b:284  
 Type species: *Pachygastrodes minimipennis* Leleup (monotypy)  
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Pachygastrodirius** Leleup, 1976d:268  
 Type species: *Pachygastrodirius globulicollis* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [2 spp.]

#### Tribe PETANOPINI

- Daveyia** Lea, 1912b:45  
 Type species: *Daveyia mira* Lea (monotypy)  
 Australia [1 sp.]
- Petanops** Jeannel, 1954c:99  
 Type species: *Petanops armstrongi* Jeannel (monotypy)  
 Australia [1 sp.]

#### Tribe SCHISTODACTYLINI

- Leanymus** Raffray, 1900b:219  
 Type species: *Leanymus palpalis* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Australia [2 spp.]
- Schistodactylus** Raffray, 1883:243  
 Type species: *Schistodactylus phantasma* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Australia [3 spp.]

#### Tribe SOMATIPIONINI

- Somatipion** Schaufuss, 1877b:457  
 Type species: *Somatipion globulifer* Schaufuss (= *Faronus punctatus* King) (monotypy)  
 Australia [1 sp.]

#### Tribe TMESIPHORINI

- Afrotyrus** Jeannel, 1949c:256  
 Type species: *Tyrus glabratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire, Uganda [4 spp.]
- Tmesiphorellus* Jeannel, 1954d:169  
 Type species: *Tmesiphorellus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Aphanethrix** Raffray, 1908c:209  
 Type species: *Aphanethrix andrewesi* Raffray (monotypy)  
 India [1 sp.]
- Brinckidiella** Leleup, 1974b:504  
 Type species: *Brinckidiella abnormipalpa* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]

- Dacnotillus** Raffray, 1908a:374  
 Type species: *Tmesiphorus pubescens* Raffray (des. here)  
 E Oriental [7 spp.]
- Elaphidipalpus** Jeannel, 1964c:197  
 Type species: *Elaphidipalpus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Gasterotropis** Raffray, 1914b:463  
 Type species: *Gasterotropis poweri* Raffray (monotypy)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Itombworites** Jeannel, 1960c:170  
 Type species: *Itombworites leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Machadoites** Jeannel, 1951c:121  
 Type species: *Machadoites termitophilus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Angola [1 sp.]
- Neosintectes** Jeannel, 1964c:195  
 Type species: *Neosintectes brevipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [2 spp.]
- Pselaphocerodes** Jeannel, 1955b:165  
 Type species: *Pselaphocerus nodicornis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Pselaphocerus** Raffray, 1887:28  
 Type species: *Pselaphocerus peringueyi* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:544)  
 South Africa [10 spp.]
- Raphitreodes** NEW GENUS (validation of *Raphitreodes* Jeannel)  
 Type species: *Raphitreus dentimanus* Raffray (des. here)  
 Oriental [2 spp.]  
*Raphitreodes* Jeannel, 1958b:119 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
- Raphitreus** Sharp, 1883a:298  
 Type species: *Tmesiphorus speratus* Sharp (monotypy)  
 Japan [1 sp.]
- Riphaterus** Jeannel, 1964c:199  
 Type species: *Riphaterus galeatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Smilestethus** Cerruti, 1955:96  
 Type species: *Smilestethus patrizii* Cerruti (monotypy)  
 Kenya [1 sp.]
- Syntectodes** Reitter, 1882c:202  
 Type species: *Syntectodes diversipalpus* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885c:333)  
 Sri Lanka [2 spp.]  
*Syntectodes* Reitter, 1885c:333 (misspelling)
- Tapiloites** Jeannel, 1958a:352  
 Type species: *Tapiloites pantosi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Tmesiphorinus** Leleup, 1971b:169  
 Type species: *Tmesiphorites longipes* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Tmesiphorites** Jeannel, 1953b:299  
 Type species: *Tmesiphorites grossepunctatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical, South Africa [11 spp.]
- Tmesiphoromimus** Löbl, 1964b:1  
 Type species: *Tmesiphoromimus samsinaki* Löbl (orig. des.)  
 S China [1 sp.]
- Tmesiphorus** LeConte, 1849:75  
 Type species: *Pselaphus carinatus* Say (des. Lucas, 1920:643)  
 Holarctic, Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, New Guinea, Australia [60 spp.]  
*Glyptosoma* Motschulsky, 1851:480  
 Type species: *Glyptosoma paulinae* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
*Sintectes* Westwood, 1870:129  
 Type species: *Sintectes carinatus* Westwood (= *Tmesiphorus westwoodi* Raffray) (monotypy)  
*Syntectes* Jeannel, 1949a:203 (misspelling)
- Tropeogaster** Jeannel, 1949a:207  
 Type species: *Tmesiphorus denticornis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Xenotmesiphorus** Leleup, 1974b:500  
 Type species: *Xenotmesiphorus messoris* Leleup (orig. des.)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]

Tribe TYRINI

Subtribe CENTROPHTHALMINA

**Camaldites** Jeannel, 1949c:251

Type species: *Camaldites gracilis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

**Camaldosis** Jeannel, 1951f:69

Type species: *Camaldosis crassicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

**Centrophthalmina** Raffray, 1908a:353, 365

Type species: *Centrophthalmus laevis* Raffray (monotypy)

- E Oriental [2 spp.]  
*Centrophthalmina* Raffray, 1908a:365 (misspelling, first reviser Raffray, 1911:154)
- Centrophthalmosis** Raffray, 1904b:376  
 Type species: *Centrophthalmosis reitteri* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:170)  
 Afrotropical, South Africa, Egypt, Israel [27 spp.]
- Centrophthalmus** Schmidt-Göbel, 1838:7  
 Type species: *Centrophthalmus paria* Schmidt-Göbel (monotypy)  
 Canary Islands, N Africa, Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, New Guinea [90 spp.]
- Camaldus* Fairmaire, 1863:637  
 Type species: *Camaldus villosulus* Fairmaire (monotypy)
- Enantius** Schaufuss, 1877a:18  
 Type species: *Enantius punctipennis* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
 Oriental [7 spp.]
- Tribe **TYRINI**  
 Subtribe **HAMOTINA**
- Apharus** Reitter, 1882a:129  
 Type species: *Apharus muelleri* Reitter (monotypy)  
 Neotropical [6 spp.]
- Aploderina** Raffray, 1904b:386  
 Type species: *Aploderina sulcicornis* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Bolivia [1 sp.]
- Cercoceroides** Raffray, 1896c:137  
 Type species: *Cercocerus germaini* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:173)  
 Neotropical [7 spp.]
- Cercoceropsis** Raffray, 1904b:387  
 Type species: *Cercoceropsis longipes* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Brazil, Paraguay [2 spp.]
- Cercocerulus** Raffray, 1905:411  
 Type species: *Phalepsus hirsutus* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
 Brazil [1 sp.]
- Circocerus** Motschulsky, 1855:16  
 Type species: *Circocerus perplexus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
 Nearctic, Neotropical [2 spp.]
- Cercocerus* LeConte, 1861:57 (misspelling)  
*Upoluna* Schaufuss, 1886:283  
 Type species: *Upoluna flavitarsis* Schaufuss (= *Circocerus batrisioides* Motschulsky) (monotypy)
- Hamotidius** Jeannel, 1962:476  
 Type species: *Hamotidius hirtellus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Hamotocellus** Raffray, 1912:444  
 Type species: *Hamotocellus hirsutus* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Brazil [2 spp.]
- Hamotulus** Schaufuss, 1887:108  
 Type species: *Bryaxis chamaeleon* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
 Australia, New Zealand [12 spp.]
- Tychotyrus* Broun, 1893b:168  
 Type species: *Tychotyrus sternalis* Broun (des. here)
- Hamotus** Aubé, 1844:91  
 Type species: *Hamotus lateritius* Aubé (des. Lucas, 1920:314)  
 Nearctic, Neotropical, Chile [94 spp.]
- Hamotoides* Schaufuss, 1888:298 (subgenus)  
 Type species: *Hamotus tritomus* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1962:473)
- Mothaus** Jeannel, 1962:477  
 Type species: *Mothaus delamarei* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Argentina (Tucumán) [1 sp.]
- Phamisulus** Reitter, 1888:234  
 Type species: *Phamisulus hetschkoi* Reitter (monotypy)  
 Brazil [1 sp.]
- Neophamisus* Reitter, 1888:234  
 Type species: *Phamisus horroris* Schaufuss (des. here)
- Pselaphocompsus** Raffray, 1908a:402; 1912:447  
 Type species: *Pselaphocompsus punctatus* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Brazil [1 sp.]
- Pseudohamotus** Raffray, 1890a:154  
 Type species: *Hamotus conjunctus* Reitter (des. Park, 1942:337)  
 Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Saltisedes** Kubota, 1944:8  
 Type species: *Saltisedes brunneus* Kubota (orig. des.)  
 Japan [1 sp.]
- Stethotaphrus** NEW NAME (for *Taphrostethus* Schaufuss)  
 E Oriental, New Guinea [4 spp.]
- Taphrostethus* Schaufuss, 1882d:151 (preocc., not Fieber, 1844)  
 Type species: *Epicaris hamotoides* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Tribe TYRINI

Subtribe JANUSCULINA

**Janusculus** Cerruti, 1970:117

- Type species: *Janusculus leleupi* Cerruti  
(monotypy)  
Eritrea [1 sp.]

Tribe TYRINI

Subtribe TYRINA

**Abascantodes** Strand, 1928:2 (new name for *Abascantus* Schaufuss)

Australia [1 sp.]

*Abascantus* Schaufuss, 1886:258 (preocc., not Stål, 1864)

Type species: *Abascantus sannio* Schaufuss  
(monotypy)

*Abascantis* Strand, 1928:2 (misspelling)

**Acylobythus** Jeannel, 1960b:178

Type species: *Acylobythus sulcatus* Jeannel  
(orig. des.)

Madagascar [2 spp.]

**Acyloyselaphus** Raffray, 1883:237

Type species: *Acyloyselaphus mariae* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Madagascar [11 spp.]

**Acylotyrus** Jeannel, 1954a:278

Type species: *Centrophthalmus communis*  
Schaufuss (orig. des.)

Madagascar [13 spp.]

*Leptotyrus* Jeannel, 1954a:283

Type species: *Leptotyrus vadoni* Jeannel (orig.  
des.)

**Agatyryus** Broun, 1917:382

Type species: *Agatyryus fulvihirtus* Broun  
(monotypy)

New Zealand [1 sp.]

**Anagonus** Fauvel, 1903:284

Type species: *Anagonus fracticornis* Fauvel  
(monotypy)

New Caledonia [1 sp.]

**Ancystrocerus** Raffray, 1893a:500

Type species: *Ancystrocerus sumatrensis* Raf-  
fray (monotypy)

Malaysia, Sumatra [9 spp.]

**Anitra** Casey, 1894:499

Type species: *Anitra glaberula* Casey (mono-  
typy)

SW Nearctic (Arizona) [1 sp.]

**Cedius** LeConte, 1849:74

Type species: *Cedius spinosus* LeConte (des.  
Lucas, 1920:169)

E Nearctic [4 spp.]

**Sinistrocedius** NEW SUBGENUS (validation of  
*Sinistrocedius* Park) (subgenus)

Type species: *Cedius zieglerei* LeConte (des.  
here)

*Sinistrocedius* Park, 1949b:336 (*nomen nudum*,  
no type species designated)

**Chasoke** Chandler, 1987b:32

Type species: *Chasoke victoriae* Chandler (orig.  
des.)

Australia [1 sp.]

**Collacerothorax** Lea, 1912a:450

Type species: *Collacerothorax sculpticeps* Lea  
(monotypy)

Australia [2 spp.]

**Ctenotillus** Raffray, 1897a:277

Type species: *Ctenotillus costatus* Raffray  
(monotypy)

Sumatra [1 sp.]

**Durbos** Sharp, 1874c:495

Type species: *Durbos priscus* Sharp (mono-  
typy)

Australia, Taiwan [3 spp.]

**Ephimia** Reitter, 1882c:203; 1883a:34

Type species: *Ephimia simoni* Reitter (sub-  
seq. mon. Reitter, 1883a:34)

Panama, West Indies [5 spp.]

*Ephymia* Reitter, 1883a:34 (misspelling)

*Juxtahamotopsis* Park, 1942:303

Type species: *Juxtahamotopsis bardeni* Park  
(monotypy)

**Eudranes** Sharp, 1892:241

Type species: *Eudranes carinatus* Sharp  
(monotypy)

Australia [1 sp.]

**Eulasinus** Sharp, 1892:240

Type species: *Eulasinus walkeri* Sharp  
(monotypy)

China (Chekiang) [1 sp.]

**Franziotus** Leleup, 1972:175

Type species: *Franziotus hirsutus* Leleup (orig.  
des.)

Madagascar [3 spp.]

**Gerallus** Sharp, 1874c:493

Type species: *Gerallus nanus* Sharp (mono-  
typy)

Australia [8 spp.]

*Zosimus* Schaufuss, 1886:293 (preocc., not  
Leach, 1825)

Type species: *Zosimus longipes* Schaufuss (des.  
here)

*Zozimus* Raffray, 1890a:160 (misspelling)

**Hamotopsis** Raffray, 1900b:217

- Type species: *Hamotopsis australasiae* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia [4 spp.]
- Horniella** Raffray, 1905:434 (new name for *Hornia* Raffray)  
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Hornia* Raffray, 1901b:29 (preocc., not Riley, 1878)  
Type species: *Hornia hirtella* Raffray (monotypy)
- Labomimus** Sharp, 1883a:300  
Type species: *Labomimus reitteri* Sharp (monotypy)  
Japan, W Oriental [5 spp.]
- Lasinus** Sharp, 1874a:106  
Type species: *Lasinus spinosus* Sharp (monotypy)  
Japan, Oriental [5 spp.]
- Lethenomus** Raffray, 1895b:396  
Type species: *Aplodea villosa* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Chile, S Argentina [3 spp.]
- Marellus** Motschulsky, 1851:483  
Type species: *Marellus aegyptiacus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, South Africa, N Africa [11 spp.]
- Mipseltyrus** Park, 1953a:262  
Type species: *Mipseltyrus nicolayi* Park (orig. des.)  
Nearctic [4 spp.]
- Neopalimboldus** Oke, 1926:285; 1928:22  
Type species: *Neopalimboldus goudiei* Oke (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Neotyrus** Raffray, 1895b:396  
Type species: *Aplodea gibbicollis* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Nesiotyrododes** Jeannel, 1954a:285  
Type species: *Nesiotyrododes perrieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Palimboldus** Raffray, 1890a:159  
Type species: *Tyrus mirandus* Sharp (monotypy)  
Australia [23 spp.]
- Didimoprora* Raffray, 1890a:159  
Type species: *Tyrus victoriae* King (monotypy)
- Didymoprora* Raffray, 1905:428 (misspelling)
- Palodea** Jeannel, 1962:450  
Type species: *Aplodea hirta* Reitter (orig. des.)  
Brazil [3 spp.]
- Phormiobius** Broun, 1917:381  
Type species: *Phormiobius halli* Broun (monotypy)  
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Plesiotyrus** Broun, 1914:94  
Type species: *Tyrus crassipes* Broun (orig. des.)  
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Pselaphodes** Westwood, 1870:129  
Type species: *Pselaphodes villosus* Westwood (monotypy)  
Oriental [10 spp.]
- Atherocolpus* Raffray, 1882:15  
Type species: *Pselaphodes heterocerus* Raffray (des. here)
- Pseudotychus** Raffray, 1897b:114  
Type species: *Pseudotychus nigerrimus* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Rytus** King, 1866:302  
Type species: *Rytus punctatus* King (= *Tyrus subulatus* King) (orig. des.)  
Australia, New Guinea [9 spp.]
- Schaufussia** Raffray, 1883:238  
Type species: *Bryaxis brevis* Schaufuss (= *Tyrus formosus* King) (monotypy)  
Australia [2 spp.]
- Spilorhombus** Raffray, 1900b:225  
Type species: *Spilorhombus hirtus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Subulipalpus** Schaufuss, 1877a:23  
Type species: *Subulipalpus spinicoxis* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Oriental [2 spp.]
- Tasmanityrus** Chandler, 1987b:20  
Type species: *Tyromorphus auricomus* Lea (orig. des.)  
Australia [7 spp.]
- Termitotyris** Borgmeier, 1954:209  
Type species: *Termitotyris palpalis* Borgmeier (orig. des.)  
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Tyrododes** Raffray, 1908a:379  
Type species: *Tyrus histrio* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:663)  
Oriental [5 spp.]
- Tyrodites* Jeannel, 1960d:455  
Type species: *Tyrodites championi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Tyrogatunus** Park, 1942:338  
Type species: *Tyrogatunus zeteki* Park (monotypy)  
Panama [1 sp.]
- Tyrogetus** Broun, 1893b:165

- Type species: *Tyrogetus optandus* Broun (monotypy)  
Australia, New Zealand [5 spp.]
- Tyromorphus** Raffray, 1883:240  
Type species: *Tyromorphus nitidus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Australia, New Guinea [18 spp.]
- Tyropsis** Sauley, 1874:80  
Type species: *Tyropsis chevrolati* Sauley (= *Pselaphus castaneus* Blanchard) (monotypy)  
Chile, S Argentina [20 spp.]
- Aplodea* Reitter, 1882c:203; 1883b:47  
Type species: *Aplodea palpalis* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Tyrus** Aubé, 1833:15  
Type species: *Pselaphus mucronatus* Panzer (monotypy)  
Holarctic, Oriental [16 spp.]
- Pytna* Casey, 1887a:457  
Type species: *Pytna corticina* Casey (monotypy)
- Pseudotyrys* Raffray, 1890a:153  
Type species: *Pseudotyrys corticalis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:215)
- Novissimus* Blattný, 1925:217  
Type species: *Novissimus helferi* Blattný (monotypy)
- Vadoniotus** Jeannel, 1954a:287  
Type species: *Vadoniotus filipalpis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Zeatyrys** Sharp, 1881:48  
Type species: *Zeatyrys lawsoni* Sharp (monotypy)  
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Parmipalpus* Broun, 1881:662  
Type species: *Parmipalpus montivagus* Broun (monotypy)
- Section **CYATHIGERIMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]
- Tribe **BARROSELLINI**
- Barrosellus** Jeannel, 1951c:107  
Type species: *Barrosellus sphaeroides* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [6 spp.]
- Tribe **CYATHIGERINI**
- Cyathiger** King, 1865:174  
Type species: *Cyathiger punctatus* King (monotypy)  
Australia, Malaysia, Singapore [13 spp.]
- Cyathigerodes** Jeannel, 1951c:110  
Type species: *Cyathigerodes machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [32 spp.]
- Denicyathiger** Jeannel, 1951c:109  
Type species: *Cyathiger bironis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Manuleiger** Jeannel, 1961:449  
Type species: *Manuleiger remyi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Paracyathiger** Jeannel, 1951c:109  
Type species: *Cyathiger heteroceris* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Oriental, Japan, New Guinea [42 spp.]
- Tribe **HYBOCEPHALINI**
- Apharina** Reitter, 1882c:209; 1883c:295  
Type species: *Apharina simonis* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1949c:210)  
Oriental, Afrotropical [17 spp.]
- Apharinodes** Raffray, 1890a:136  
Type species: *Apharinodes squamosa* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:210)  
Singapore [2 spp.]
- Filigerinus** Jeannel, 1949a:176  
Type species: *Filiger vestitus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical, Sumatra [7 spp.]
- Filigerodes** Jeannel, 1949c:207  
Type species: *Filigerodes verrucosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Sudan, Zaire [3 spp.]
- Hybocephalodes** Raffray, 1908a:322  
Type species: *Hybocephalus dentiventris* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:339)  
Borneo [3 spp.]
- Hybocephalus** Motschulsky, 1851:482  
Type species: *Hybocephalus minimus* Motschulsky (des. Lucas, 1920:339)  
Oriental [2 spp.]
- Mecochelia** Motschulsky, 1851:480  
Type species: *Mecochelia impressa* Motschulsky (des. Lucas, 1920:394)  
"Indes oriental" [2 spp.]
- Mestogaster** Schmidt-Göbel, 1838:9  
Type species: *Mestogaster crassicornis* Schmidt-Göbel (monotypy)  
Oriental, Afrotropical [8 spp.]
- Metaxoides* Schaufuss, 1877a:13  
Type species: *Metaxoides bruchiformis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
- Mestogastridius* Jeannel, 1952d:54 (subgenus)

- Type species: *Mestogastridium punctaticeps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Pseudapharina** Raffray, 1890a:136  
Type species: *Filiger primus* Reitter (monotypy)  
Borneo [1 sp.]
- Stipesa** Sharp, 1874a:108  
Type species: *Stipesa rudis* Sharp (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, Oriental, Japan [22 spp.]  
*Filiger* Schaufuss, 1877a:17  
Type species: *Filiger ampliventris* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:295)
- Tribe **MACHADOINI**
- Machadous** Jeannel, 1951c:105  
Type species: *Machadous punctatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [15 spp.]
- Section **PSELAPHOMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]
- Tribe **PHALEPSINI**
- Phalepsus** Westwood, 1870:131  
Type species: *Phalepsus subglobosus* Westwood (monotypy)  
Neotropical [10 spp.]  
*Phalespus* Raffray, 1890a:162 (misspelling)
- Pseudophanias** Raffray, 1890a:161  
Type species: *Pseudophanias malaianus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:214)  
Malaysia, Sumatra [10 spp.]
- Tribe **PSELAPHINI**
- Acmoeonotus** Motschulsky, 1851:483  
Type species: *Acmoeonotus motschoulskyi* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
Burma [1 sp.]  
*Acmaeonotus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:686 (misspelling)
- Afropselaphus** Jeannel, 1950:384  
Type species: *Pselaphus algericus* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Canary Islands, NW Africa [9 spp.]
- Callithoracoides** Strand, 1928:2 (new name for *Callithorax* Motschulsky)  
Bengal [1 sp.]  
*Callithorax* Motschulsky, 1851:482 (preocc., not Agassiz, 1846)  
Type species: *Callithorax subtilis* Motschulsky (monotypy)
- Curculionellus** Westwood, 1870:127  
Type species: *Curculionellus angulicollis* Westwood (= *Pselaphus punctatus* King) (des. Jeannel, 1951a:6)  
E Oriental, New Guinea, Australia [12 spp.]
- Dicentrius** Reitter, 1882c:208  
Type species: *Pselaphus merklii* Reitter (monotypy)  
Palearctic, Afrotropical, China, New Zealand [38 spp.]  
*Pselaphogenius* Reitter, 1910:155  
Type species: *Pselaphus quadricostatus* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1950:384)  
*Pselaphodinus* Jeannel, 1950:389  
Type species: *Pselaphus longipalpis* Kiesenwetter (orig. des.)
- Geopselaphus** Jeannel, 1956a:152  
Type species: *Pselaphus sencieri* Coquerel (orig. des.)  
NW Africa, Spain, Balearic Islands [23 spp.]
- Margaris** Schaufuss, 1877b:453  
Type species: *Margaris imperialis* Schaufuss (monotypy)  
Australia [1 sp.]
- Mentraphus** Sharp, 1883b:225  
Type species: *Mentraphus pselaphodes* Sharp (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, C Palearctic, Oriental [6 spp.]  
*Psilocephalus* Raffray, 1877:284 (preocc., not Swainson, 1839; Salter, 1866)  
Type species: *Psilocephalusformicetorum* Raffray (monotypy)  
*Apenicillus* Reitter, 1885b:228 (new name for *Psilocephalus* Raffray)  
*Apenicillus* Jeannel, 1949c:197 (misspelling)
- Neopselaphus** Jeannel, 1951a:8  
Type species: *Pselaphus bizonatus* Schaufuss (orig. des.)  
Neotropical, S Nearctic (Texas) [8 spp.]
- Pselaphaulax** Reitter, 1909:218  
Type species: *Pselaphus dresdensis* Herbst (monotypy)  
Afrotropical, South Africa, Palearctic, Oriental, Australia [61 spp.]  
*Neopselaphaulax* Jeannel, 1959d:593 (subgenus)  
Type species: *Pselaphus bifossulus* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Pselaphellus** Raffray, 1908a:307; 1908d:77  
Type species: *Pselaphus opacus* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:544)  
Neotropical [8 spp.]
- Pselaphidius** Jeannel, 1951a:9  
Type species: *Pselaphus filipalpis* Reitter (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical, Palearctic, Oriental [15 spp.]



- Pselaphischnus** Raffray, 1897b:99  
 Type species: *Pselaphischnus squamosus* Raffray (monotypy)  
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Pselaphophus** Raffray, 1890a:139  
 Type species: *Bryaxis atriventris* Westwood (des. Lucas, 1920:544)  
 Australia, New Guinea [5 spp.]
- Pselaphoptrus** Reitter, 1891b:139  
 Type species: *Pselaphoptrus kubischteki* Reitter (monotypy)  
 C Palearctic (Turkestan) [2 spp.]  
*Faradayus* Reitter, 1909:217  
 Type species: *Pselaphus banghaasi* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1951a:6)
- Pselaphorites** Jeannel, 1952a:260  
 Type species: *Pselaphorites carinatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Afrotropical [18 spp.]
- Pselaphostomus** Reitter, 1909:218  
 Type species: *Pselaphus stussineri* Saulcy (orig. des.)  
 W Palearctic [21 spp.]  
*Pselaphopsis* Jeannel, 1950:389  
 Type species: *Pselaphus kiesewetteri* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Pselaphotheseus** Park, 1964:391  
 Type species: *Pselaphotheseus hippolytae* Park (orig. des.)  
 New Zealand (Campbell Island) [1 sp.]
- Pselaphotrichus** Besuchet, 1986:259 (new name for *Trichopselaphus* Jeannel)  
 Afrotropical, India [6 spp.]  
*Trichopselaphus* Jeannel, 1949c:187 (preocc., not Chaudoir, 1843)  
 Type species: *Pselaphus gibbicollis* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Pselaphoxys** Raffray, 1890a:139  
 Type species: *Pselaphus delicatulus* Raffray (monotypy)  
 Afrotropical, South Africa [5 spp.]
- Pselaphus** Herbst 1792:106  
 Type species: *Pselaphus heisei* Herbst (des. Shuckard, 1839:147; designations of Latreille, 1810:432, and Westwood, 1838:21, not valid, species not originally included)  
 Worldwide (except Neotropical, South Africa, Australia) [59 spp.]  
*Stenostheus* Griffith & Pidgeon, 1832:300 (published in synonymy with *Pselaphus*; unavailable, never validated) (see Blackwelder, 1952:359)  
*Pselaphinus* Jeannel, 1951a:10 (subgenus)
- Type species: *Pselaphus pilipalpis* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Tyraphus** Sharp, 1874c:489  
 Type species: *Tyraphus planus* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:663)  
 Japan, Oriental, Australia [19 spp.]
- Subfamily **CLAVIGERINAE**  
 Tribe **ADRANINI**
- Adranes** LeConte, 1849:83  
 Type species: *Adranes coecus* LeConte (monotypy)  
 Nearctic [6 spp.]
- Tribe **APODERIGERINI**
- Ambrosiger** Silvestri, 1926:261  
 Type species: *Ambrosiger gravis* Silvestri (orig. des.)  
 China (Macao) [1 sp.]
- Apoderiger** Wasmann, 1897:263  
 Type species: *Apoderiger cervinus* Wasmann (monotypy)  
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Micrapoderiger** Jeannel, 1960b:202  
 Type species: *Micrapoderiger minutissimus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Trymalius** Fairmaire, 1898b:345  
 Type species: *Trymalius foveicollis* Fairmaire (monotypy)  
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tribe **CLAVIGERINI**
- Claviger** Preyssler, 1790:68  
 Type species: *Claviger testaceus* Preyssler (monotypy)  
 W Palearctic [42 spp.]  
*Clavifer* LaPorte, 1835:137  
 Type species: *Claviger longicornis* Müller (monotypy)
- Tribe **CLAVIGERODINI**
- Amphironchus** Peyerimhoff, 1939:347  
 Type species: *Amphironchus alfieri* Peyerimhoff (monotypy)  
 Egypt [1 sp.]
- Anaclasiger** Raffray, 1890a:165  
 Type species: *Anaclasiger sinuaticollis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:216)  
 Singapore [1 sp.]
- Ankarahitra** Jeannel, 1954a:308

- Type species: *Ankarahitra perrieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Archiclaviger** Heller, 1936:66  
Type species: *Archiclaviger overbecki* Heller (monotypy)  
Java [1 sp.]
- Articerodes** Raffray, 1890a:167  
Type species: *Articerus syriacus* Saulcy (monotypy)  
C Palearctic, Zaire, South Africa, ?Sumatra [4 spp.]  
*Pararticerus* Jeannel, 1955b:179  
Type species: *Articerodes latus* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Articeronomus** Raffray, 1898a:268  
Type species: *Articeronomus nitidus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Articeropsis** Wasmann, 1893b:257  
Type species: *Articeropsis sikorae* Wasmann (monotypy)  
Madagascar, Sri Lanka [4 spp.]
- Articerus** Dalman, 1826:394  
Type species: *Articerus armatus* Dalman (monotypy)  
Oriental [2+ undescribed spp.; see Besuchet, 1986:262]
- Bironia** Raffray, 1903a:99  
Type species: *Bironia cavernosa* Raffray (monotypy)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Cerylambus** NEW NAME (for *Amblycerus* Raffray)  
Singapore [1 sp.]  
*Amblycerus* Raffray, 1895a:79 (preocc., not Thunberg, 1815)  
Type species: *Amblycerus reticulatus* Raffray (monotypy)
- Clavigerodes** Raffray, 1877:279  
Type species: *Clavigerodes abyssinicus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Clavigeropsis** Raffray, 1882:3  
Type species: *Clavigeropsis formicarius* Raffray (monotypy)  
Zaire, Ethiopia, Australia [3 spp.]
- Colletocerus** Célis, 1971:189  
Type species: *Colletocerus bouilloni* Célis (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Commatoceros** Péringuey, 1888:85  
Type species: *Commatoceros raffrayi* Péringuey (monotypy)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Corynotopsis** Jeannel, 1951b:228  
Type species: *Corynotopsis scotti* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Ethiopia [1 sp.]
- Corynotus** Jeannel, 1951c:27  
Type species: *Corynotus sulcatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Dejaegeria** Jeannel, 1964c:212 (justified emendation of *Dejägeria*, incorrect original spelling)  
Type species: *Dejaegeria joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Diartiger** Sharp, 1883a:329  
Type species: *Diartiger fossulatus* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:235)  
Japan [4 spp.]  
*Microdiartiger* Sawada, 1964:12  
Type species: *Microdiartiger japonicus* Sawada (orig. des.)
- Coiffaitius** Karaman, 1969:50  
Type species: *Coiffaitius ispartae* Karaman (monotypy)
- Elasmatus** Raffray, 1903a:97  
Type species: *Elasmatus lamellipes* Raffray (monotypy)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Fossiger** Wasmann, 1918a:405  
Type species: *Fossiger assmuthi* Wasmann (monotypy)  
India [1 sp.]
- Fustiger** LeConte, 1866:109  
Type species: *Articerus braziliensis* Westwood (des. here; see Discussion)  
Nearctic, Neotropical, Afrotropical, C Palearctic, India, Fiji [53 spp.]  
*Commatocerus* Raffray, 1882:1  
Type species: *Commatocerus elegantulus* Raffray (monotypy)
- Pseudofustiger* Reitter, 1884a:168  
Type species: *Articerus stricticornis* Reitter (orig. des.)  
*Pseudofustiger* Raffray, 1890a:166 (misspelling)  
*Afrofustiger* Jeannel, 1952d:18  
Type species: *Afrofustiger pleuralis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Corynotellus* Jeannel, 1960c:175  
Type species: *Corynotellus tubifer* Jeannel (= *Afrofustiger pleuralis* Jeannel) (orig. des.)

- Fustigerillus** Wasmann, 1918a:400  
Type species: *Fustigerillus fusicornis* Wasmann (monotypy)  
India [1 sp.]
- Fustigerinus** Wasmann, 1912:105  
Type species: *Fustigerinus kohli* Wasmann (des. Lucas, 1920:296)  
Zaire, Guinea, "Hungary" [8 spp.]  
*Neocommatocerus* Jeannel, 1949c:37  
Type species: *Fustigerinus nasicornis* Reichensperger (orig. des.)
- Fustigerodes** Reitter, 1884a:168 (new sense; see Discussion)  
Type species: *Fustiger madagascariensis* Raffray (monotypy)  
Madagascar, Bolivia [3 spp.]  
*Commatoceropis* Raffray, 1890a:167 (revised status; see Discussion)  
Type species: *Fustiger madagascariensis* Raffray (monotypy)  
*Commatocerinus* Wasmann, 1897:260  
Type species: *Commatocerinus ranavalonae* Wasmann (monotypy)
- Fustigeromimus** Dajoz, 1982:515  
Type species: *Fustigeromimus pubescens* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Fustigeropsis** Raffray, 1890a:167  
Type species: *Commatocerus peringueyi* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [2 spp.]
- Gericlavodes** Jeannel, 1960c:178  
Type species: *Clavigerodes breviceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Gomyia** Célis, 1974b:772  
Type species: *Gomyia monilicornis* Célis (orig. des.)  
Reunion [1 sp.]
- Hexamerodes** Jeannel, 1959d:709  
Type species: *Hexamerodes leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Ischyroceros** Reichensperger, 1915a:8  
Type species: *Ischyroceros mirus* Reichensperger (monotypy)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Kaisia** Mann, 1920:67  
Type species: *Kaisia oceanica* Mann (orig. des.)  
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Leptocorynotus** Coulon, 1982a:55  
Type species: *Pseudoclavigerodes jeanneli* Célis (orig. des.)  
Gabon [1 sp.]
- Marofusiger** Dajoz, 1982:517  
Type species: *Marofusiger grandis* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Mesoleptochir** Jeannel, 1959c:66  
Type species: *Mesoleptochir saegeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Microfustigerinus** Jeannel, 1960c:174  
Type species: *Microfustigerinus nitens* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Nadarimanu** Mann, 1920:65  
Type species: *Nadarimanu alewa* Mann (orig. des.)  
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Nearticerodes** Jeannel, 1954a:299  
Type species: *Commatocerinus laevis* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Neocorynotus** Jeannel, 1960b:198  
Type species: *Neocorynotus pusillus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Neofustiger** Bruch, 1929:157  
Type species: *Neofustiger cochlearis* Bruch (orig. des.)  
Argentina [1 sp.]
- Neofustigerinus** Jeannel, 1960b:194  
Type species: *Neofustigerinus lativentris* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Neoradamopsis** Célis, 1969a:218  
Type species: *Neoradamopsis coiffaiti* Célis (orig. des.)  
Gabon, Ghana [2 spp.]
- Novoclaviger** Wasmann, 1894:214 (revised status; see Discussion)  
Type species: *Novoclaviger wroughtoni* Wasmann (monotypy)  
South Africa, Ghana [8 spp.]  
*Fustigerodes* of Raffray, 1890a:167 (misidentified, not Reitter, 1884)
- Novofustiger** Wasmann, 1893a:106  
Type species: *Novofustiger raffrayi* Wasmann (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Palaeoclaviger** Reichensperger, 1930:379  
Type species: *Palaeoclaviger uelensis* Reichensperger (orig. des.)  
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Paliger** Wasmann, 1918a:402

- Type species: *Paliger latirostris* Wasmann (monotypy)  
India [1 sp.]
- Paussiger** Wasmann, 1893b:257  
Type species: *Paussiger limicornis* Wasmann (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Platycerodes** Jeannel, 1960b:193  
Type species: *Platycerodes trichosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Pseudacerus** Raffray, 1895a:80  
Type species: *Pseudacerus furcatus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Singapore [1 sp.]
- Pseudoclavigerodes** Reichensperger, 1915b:124  
Type species: *Pseudoclavigerodes kohli* Reichensperger (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Articerodites* Jeannel, 1960c:176  
Type species: *Articerodites ellipticus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Radamopsis** Reichensperger, 1915b:126  
Type species: *Radamopsis bickmanni* Reichensperger (monotypy)  
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Paraclavigerodes* Célis, 1974a:15  
Type species: *Articerodes vanboveni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Rhynchoclaviger** Wasmann, 1891:4  
Type species: *Rhynchoclaviger cremastogastri* Wasmann (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Rynchoclaviger* Raffray, 1911:175 (misspelling)
- Stenofustigerinus** Célis, 1970:241  
Type species: *Stenofustigerinus franzi* Célis (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Sufifer** NEW NAME (for *Fusifera* Raffray)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Fusifera* Raffray, 1900a:524 (preocc., not Dendy, 1896)  
Type species: *Commatoceropsis perrieri* Fairmaire (monotypy)
- Syrraphesina** Raffray, 1903a:100  
Type species: *Syrraphesina pliciventris* Raffray (monotypy)  
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Triartiger** Kubota, 1944:10  
Type species: *Triartiger urceus* Kubota (orig. des.)  
Taiwan [1 sp.]
- Triceratomerus** Jeannel, 1960b:195  
Type species: *Triceratomerus sparsepunctatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Villofustiger** Leleup & Célis, 1968:409  
Type species: *Villofustiger gibbiceps* Leleup & Célis (orig. des.)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Xenalluaudia** Raffray, 1913a:55  
Type species: *Xenalluaudia crematogastris* Raffray (orig. des.)  
Kenya [2 spp.]
- Xenobesuchetia** Leleup, 1976b:307  
Type species: *Xenobesuchetia perreti* Leleup (orig. des.)  
Kenya [1 sp.]
- Xenocelisia** Coulon, 1982a:63  
Type species: *Radamopsis vihambai* Célis (orig. des.)  
Afrotropical [6 spp.]
- Xenoleupia** Jeannel, 1952a:90  
Type species: *Xenoleupia nodicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire, Tanzania [3 spp.]
- Xenomussardia** Célis, 1975:655  
Type species: *Xenomussardia besucheti* Célis (orig. des.)  
Zimbabwe [1 sp.]
- Tribe **DIMEROMETOPINI**
- Dimerometopus** Célis, 1970:245  
Type species: *Hadrophorus bicephalus* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tribe **DISARTHRICERINI**
- Disarthricerus** Raffray, 1895a:78  
Type species: *Disarthricerus integer* Raffray (monotypy)  
Singapore, Borneo [2 spp.]
- Diarthricerus* Jeannel, 1949a:29 (misspelling)
- Tribe **HOPLITOXENINI**
- Burgeonilla** Reichensperger, 1930:381  
Type species: *Burgeonilla polygona* Reichensperger (orig. des.)  
Zaire, Cameroon [1 sp.]
- Hadrophorus** Fairmaire, 1898b:342  
Type species: *Hadrophorus humerosus* Fairmaire (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Xenofranzia* Célis, 1969b:422

- Type species: *Xenofranzia spinipennis* Célis (monotypy)
- Hoplitoxenus** Jeannel, 1960c:173  
Type species: *Hoplitoxenus joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Monodiger** Paulian, 1948:143  
Type species: *Monodiger sulcatus* Paulian (orig. des.)  
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Tribe LUNILLINI
- Lunilla** Jeannel, 1957b:110  
Type species: *Lunilla saprinoides* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola [1 sp.]
- Tribe MASTIGERINI
- Mastiger** Motschulsky, 1851:501  
Type species: *Mastiger abruptus* Motschulsky (monotypy)  
Oriental [2 spp.]
- Tribe MIROCLAVIGERINI
- Miroclaviger** Wasmann, 1893a:108  
Type species: *Miroclaviger cervicornis* Wasmann (monotypy)  
Madagascar [5 spp.]
- Tribe NEOCERATOPSINI
- Neoceratopsis** Jeannel, 1956f:50  
Type species: *Neoceratopsis pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tribe NEOCERINI
- Subtribe NEOCERINA
- Neocerus** Wasmann, 1893a:105  
Type species: *Neocerus compressicornis* Wasmann (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tribe NEOCERINI
- Subtribe THEOCERINA
- Antalaha** Jeannel, 1954a:318  
Type species: *Antalaha vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [5 spp.]  
*Antahala* Dajoz, 1982:521 (misspelling)
- Theocerus** Raffray, 1897a:280  
Type species: *Theocerus crenulatus* Raffray (monotypy)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Tribe RADAMINI
- Madara** Dajoz, 1982:520  
Type species: *Madara myrmecophila* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Merinia** NEW NAME (for *Imerina* Raffray)  
Madagascar [2 spp.]  
*Imerina* Raffray, 1897a:281 (preocc., not Ragonot, 1891)  
Type species: *Imerina breviceps* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1954a:328)
- Pseudoradama** Dajoz, 1982:519  
Type species: *Pseudoradama marojejensis* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Radama** Raffray, 1883:230  
Type species: *Radama inflatus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:564)  
Madagascar [4 spp.]
- Radamellus** Raffray, 1905:456  
Type species: *Radamides minutus* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1954a:324)  
Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Radamides** Wasmann, 1897:261  
Type species: *Radamides trifoveolatus* Wasmann (monotypy)  
Madagascar, South Africa [4 spp.]
- Radamira** Reichensperger, 1915a:5  
Type species: *Radamira traegaordhi* Reichensperger (monotypy)  
South Africa [2 spp.]
- Semiclaviger** Wasmann, 1893a:102  
Type species: *Semiclaviger sikorae* Wasmann (monotypy)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tribe THYSDARIINI
- Arnoldiella** Brauns, 1925:117  
Type species: *Arnoldiella tibialis* Brauns (monotypy)  
Zimbabwe [1 sp.]
- Braunsiella** Raffray, 1901a:201  
Type species: *Braunsiella pubiventris* Raffray (monotypy)  
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Eurycheiles** Jeannel, 1951c:28  
Type species: *Eurycheiles machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)  
Angola, Cameroon, Zaire [1 sp.]

**Soalala** Dajoz, 1982:512

Type species: *Soalala spinosa* Dajoz (orig. des.)  
Madagascar [1 sp.]

**Thysdariopsis** Jeannel, 1960b:211

Type species: *Thysdarius gracilis* Raffray (orig. des.)

Madagascar [1 sp.]

**Thysdarius** Fairmaire, 1904:117 (new name for *Thysdrus* Fairmaire)

Madagascar [2 spp.]

*Thysdrus* Fairmaire, 1898b:344 (preocc., not Stål, 1874)

Type species: *Thysdrus perrieri* Fairmaire (monotypy)

**Trichomatosus** Célis, 1970:268

Type species: *Trichomatosus pusillus* Célis (orig. des.)

Madagascar [1 sp.]

### Tribe TIRACERINI

**Tiracerus** Besuchet, 1986:262

Type species: *Articerus curvicornis* Westwood (orig. des.)

Australia, Lord Howe Island [49 spp.]

*Articerus* of Hope, 1845:106 (misidentified, not Dalman, 1826; see Discussion)

*Articerus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:699 (misspelling)

### Extinct Taxa

Most of these taxa have not been described adequately by present standards, and most were not placed to tribe by their authors. Tribal placement here is therefore tentative and is based on information given in the original descriptions. Although all of the species are reputedly extinct, some (especially those from copal deposits) may represent living species (Burleigh & Whalley, 1983). See Spahr (1981) for a complete catalog of the species.

### Subfamily FARONINAE

#### Tribe FARONINI

**Faronus** Aubé [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [2 spp.]

**Nugaculus** Schaufuss, 1890:147

Type species: *Nugaculus calcitrans* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

### Subfamily EUPLECTINAE

#### Tribe EUPLECTINI

**Euplectus** Leach [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [4 spp.]

**Eupsinoides** Motschulsky, 1856b:26

Type species: *Eupsinoides glabrellus* Motschulsky (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

*Eupsinoides* Handlirsch, 1907:732 (misspelling)

**Hetereuplectus** Schaufuss, 1890:156

Type species: *Hetereuplectus retrorsus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Monyx** Schaufuss, 1890:129

Type species: *Monyx spiculatus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Nugator** Schaufuss, 1890:149

Type species: *Nugator stricticollis* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

### Subfamily BATRISINAE

#### Tribe BATRISINI

**Batrisus** Aubé [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [2 spp.]

**Pantobatrisus** Schaufuss, 1890:145

Type species: *Pantobatrisus cursor* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Temnodera** Hope, 1837:52

Type species: *Temnodera testacea* Hope (monotypy)

Copal, ?India (probably Recent) [1 sp.]

#### Tribe METOPIINI

**Hagnometopias** Schaufuss, 1890:133

Type species: *Hagnometopias pater* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

### Subfamily GONIACERINAE

#### Tribe BRACHYGLUTINI

**Barybryaxis** Schaufuss, 1890:121

Type species: *Barybryaxis lata* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

*Parabryaxis* Handlirsch, 1907:732 (misspelling)

**Eupines** King [Recent genus]

Kauri Resin, Australia (late Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Rybaxis** Saulcy [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [3 spp.]

Tribe **BYTHININI**

**Bythinus** Leach [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [4 spp.]

Tribe **TYCHINI**

**Tychus** Leach [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [2 spp.]

Subfamily **PSELAPHINAE**

Tribe **CTENISTINI**

**Ctenistodes** Schaufuss, 1890:141

Type species: *Ctenistodes claviger* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Tribe **TMESIPHORINI**

**Tmesiphoroides** Motschulsky, 1856b:26

Type species: *Tmesiphoroides cariniger* Motschulsky (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Tribe **TYRINI**

**Cymbalizon** Schaufuss, 1890:137

Type species: *Cymbalizon tyroides* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Dantiscanus** Schaufuss, 1890:142

Type species: *Dantiscanus costalis* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Deuterotyryus** Schaufuss, 1890:131

Type species: *Deuterotyryus redivivus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Pammiges** Schaufuss, 1890:144

Type species: *Pammiges spectrum* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Tyrus** Aubé [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Subfamily **CLAVIGERINAE**

Tribe **CLAVIGERODINI**

**Articerus** Dalman, 1826:394 [also Recent genus; see Besuchet, 1986:261]

Copal, ?Oriental (probably Recent) [1 sp.]

Family **PSELAPHIDAE**, *incertae sedis*

**Greys** Schaufuss, 1890:113

Type species: *Greys conciliator* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

**Taxa Based on Larvae Only**

**Ceroncinus** Silvestri, 1920:311

Type species: *Ceroncinus setosus* Silvestri (orig. des.)

Guinea [1 sp.]

Note: Doubtfully attributed to Lathridiidae by Silvestri, transferred to Pselaphidae by Kemner (1927:30).

**Euceroncinus** Kemner, 1927:26

Type species: *Euceroncinus quadrimaxillosus* Kemner (monotypy)

Java [1 sp.]

Note: A pair of associated adult Pselaphidae were determined by A. Reichen-sperger as probably belonging to a new genus near "*Batrisoscenes* Raffray" [? = *Batrisocenus* Raffray, tribe Batrisini] (Kemner, 1927:31).

**Nomen Dubium**

**Pseudobryaxis** Motschulsky, 1855:16

Type species: (not designated)

Panama [2 spp.]

Note: Based on two nominal species never described; genus generally ignored by later authors.

**Literature Cited**

AUBÉ, C. 1833. Pselaphiorum monographia cum synonymia extricata. *Magasin de Zoologie*, 3: 1-72, pls. 78-94.

———. 1844. Révision de la famille des Psélaphiens. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, 2(2): 73-160, pl. 3.

BARR, T. C., JR., AND H. R. STEEVES, JR. 1963. *Tex-amaurops*, a new genus of pselaphids from caves in central Texas (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Colcopterists' Bulletin*, 17: 117-120.

BERG, C. 1899. Substitución de nombres genéricos. III. *Comunicaciones del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires*, 1: 77-80.

BERNHAEUER, M. 1908. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden-Fauna. *Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift*, 3: 320-335.

- BESUCHET, C. 1952. Larves et nymphes de *Plectrophloeus* (Col. Pselaphidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, **25**: 251-256.
- . 1956a. Révision des genres *Zibus*, *Saulcyella*, *Aphiliops* et description d'un genre nouveau (Col. Pselaphidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, **29**: 363-372.
- . 1956b. Larves et nymphes de Psélaphides (Coléoptères). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **63**: 697-705.
- . 1960. Coléoptères Psélaphides de la collection J. Sahlberg. Annales Entomologici Fennici, **26**: 11-31.
- . 1962 (1961). Contribution à l'étude des Psélaphides du Maroc (Coleoptera). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, **34**: 333-371.
- . 1969. *Rybaxis* Saulcy, 1876 (Insecta, Coleoptera): Proposed designation of a type-species under the plenary powers. Z.N.(S.) 1882. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, **26**: 166.
- . 1974a. 24. Familie: Pselaphidae, pp. 305-362. In Freude, H., K. W. Harde, and G. A. Lohse, eds., Die Käfer Mitteleuropas. Vol. 5, Staphylinidae II (Hypocyphitinae und Aleocharinae), Pselaphidae. Goecke & Evers, Krefeld, W. Germany.
- . 1974b. Les Psélaphides cavernicoles de l'Espagne (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). Miscelánea Zoológica, **3**(4): 41-69.
- . 1982 (1981). Un nouveau genre de Brachyglutini de la région méditerranéenne orientale (Col., Pselaphidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, **54**: 317-320.
- . 1983. Un nouveau genre de Pyxidicerini du sud de l'Inde (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **90**: 509-512.
- . 1985. Bythinini cavernicoles nouveaux de France et d'Espagne (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **92**: 509-517.
- . 1986. Synonymes et homonyme nouveaux de quelques genres de Psélaphides (Coleoptera). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **93**: 257-264.
- BLACKWELDER, R. E. 1952. The generic names of the beetle family Staphylinidae with an essay on genotypy. United States National Museum, Bulletin **200**: i-iv, 1-483.
- BLATTNÝ, C. 1925. Revision der Pselaphiden der Collection Helfer. Sborník Entomologického Oddelení Národního Musea v Praze, **3**: 179-222.
- BLATTNÝ, W., AND C. BLATTNÝ. 1914. Ein neuer *Scotoplectus* (Col. Pselaphid.) aus Kroatien. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **64**: 93-94.
- BÖVING, A. G., AND F. C. CRAIGHEAD. 1931 (1930). An illustrated synopsis of the principal larval forms of the order Coleoptera. Entomologica Americana, n.s., **11**: 1-351.
- BORGMEIER, T. 1954. Zur Kenntnis der termitophilen Pselaphiden Brasiliens (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Revista Brasileira de Biologia, **14**: 201-214.
- BOWMAN, J. R. 1934. The Pselaphidae of North America. Privately published, Pittsburgh, 149 pp.
- BRAUNS, H. 1925. In Wasmann, E., and H. Brauns, New genera and species of South African myrmecophilous and termitophilous beetles. South African Journal of Natural History, **5**: 101-118, pls. 9-10.
- BRENDEL, E. 1865. On some new species of Pselaphidae. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia, **5**: 28-32.
- . 1866. Descriptions of some new species of Pselaphidae. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia, **6**: 189-194.
- . 1887. Some corrections in the family Pselaphidae. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, **14**: 204-208.
- . 1888. Synopsis of the family of Pselaphidae. Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis, **5**: 298-302.
- . 1889. Descriptions of new Scydmaenidae and Pselaphidae. Entomologica Americana, **5**: 193-197.
- . 1890. In Brendel, E., and H. F. Wickham, The Pselaphidae of North America. A monograph. Bulletin of the Laboratory of Natural History, State University of Iowa, **1**: 216-304, pls. 6-9.
- . 1891. In Brendel, E., and H. F. Wickham, The Pselaphidae of North America. A monograph. Bulletin of the Laboratory of Natural History, State University of Iowa, **2**: 1-84, pls. 10-12.
- . 1893. Notes and descriptions of Pselaphidae, with remarks on the Scydmaenidae. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, **20**: 277-284, pl. 4.
- . 1894. On some Pselaphidae. Entomological News, **5**: 158-160, pl. 5.
- BROUN, T. 1881. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, part II, pp. xxiii + 653-744. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department, Wellington.
- . 1882. The New Zealand Carabidae [sic]. New Zealand Journal of Science, **1**: 287-298.
- . 1886. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, parts III, IV, pp. xvii + 745-973. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department, Wellington.
- . 1893a. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, parts V, VI, VII, pp. xvii + 975-1504. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department, Wellington.
- . 1893b. Descriptions of new Coleoptera from New Zealand. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, **12**(6): 163-195.
- . 1904. Genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, **14**(7): 41-59.
- . 1911. Notes on the coleopterous family Pselaphidae of the group Euplectini of New Zealand, with descriptions of two new genera and twelve species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, **8**(8): 685-701.
- . 1914. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera, part II, pp. 79-142. New Zealand Institute, Bulletin No. 1, John Mackay, Wellington.
- . 1917. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera, part V, pp. 347-474. New Zealand Institute, Bulletin No. 1, John Mackay, Wellington.
- . 1921a. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera, part VI, pp. 475-590. New Zealand



- Institute, Bulletin No. 1, Marcus F. Marks, Wellington.
- . 1921b. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera, part VII, pp. 591–665. New Zealand Institute, Bulletin No. 1, Marcus F. Marks, Wellington.
- BRUCH, C. 1929. Descripción de un género y de una nueva especie de Pseláfido mirmecófilo. *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina*, 2: 157–160.
- . 1933. Coleópteros mirmecófilos de Misiones (Staph. Pselaph. Hister.). *Revista de Entomología*, 3: 12–37.
- BURLEIGH, R., AND P. WHALLEY. 1983. On the relative geological ages of amber and copal. *Journal of Natural History*, 17: 919–921.
- CASEY, T. L. 1884. Contributions to the descriptive and systematic coleopterology of North America, part II, pp. 61–124 (pp. 125–198 publ. Jan. 1885). Collins Printing House, Philadelphia.
- . 1886. Descriptive notices of North American Coleoptera I. *Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences*, 2: 157–264, pl. 7.
- . 1887a. On some new North American Pselaphidae. *Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences*, 2: 455–482, pl. 16.
- . 1887b. On a new genus of South African Pselaphidae. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 381–383.
- . 1894 (1893). Coleopterological notices, V. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*, 7: 281–606, pl. 1.
- . 1897. Coleopterological notices, VII. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*, 9: 285–684.
- . 1906. Observations on the staphylinid groups Aleocharinae and Xantholinini, chiefly of America. *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis*, 16: 125–434.
- . 1908. Remarks on some new Pselaphidae. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40: 257–281.
- CÉLIS, M.-J. 1969a. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 1. Fustigerini récoltés au Gabon par M. H. Coiffait. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 80: 217–228.
- . 1969b. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 3. Démembrement des Fustigerini et création de deux tribus nouvelles ainsi que d'un genre inédit. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 80: 415–424.
- . 1970. Contribution à l'étude des Clavigerinae de Madagascar (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). Clavigerinae recueillis par le Professeur Dr. H. Franz et par M. J. Vadon. Remaniements apportés à la systématique des Clavigerinae malgaches. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 82: 237–269.
- . 1971. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 4. Description d'un Clavigérine nouveau du Bas-Congo. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 83: 188–191.
- . 1974a. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 7. Révision du genre *Radamopsis* avec la description de plusieurs espèces inédites, et le dédoublement du genre *Pseudoclavigerodes* entraînant la création d'un genre nouveau. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 88: 1–17.
- . 1974b. Un Clavigérine remarquable de l'île de la Réunion. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 88: 771–774.
- . 1975. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 9. Description d'un Clavigérine nouveau de la Rhodésie et note sur les variations intraspécifiques d'*Hoplitoxenus joannae* Jeannel. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 82: 655–658.
- CERRUTI, M. 1955 (1953). Un nuovo genere e tre nuove specie di Pselaphidae mirmecofili (Coleoptera) dell'Africa Orientale. *Rivista di Biologia Coloniale*, 13: 93–106.
- . 1970. Description d'un Coléoptère Pselaphide inédit de l'Erythrée, représentant d'une sous-tribu nouvelle. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 81: 117–124.
- CHANDLER, D. S. 1985. The Euplectini of Arizona (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Entomography*, 3: 107–126.
- . 1987a. Species richness and abundance of Pselaphidae (Coleoptera) in old-growth and 40-year-old forests in New Hampshire. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 65: 608–615.
- . 1987b. New genera and species of Tyrini from Australia (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Psyche*, 94: 15–34.
- CHANDLER, D. S., AND H. WOLDA. 1986. Seasonality and diversity of *Caccoplectus*, with a review of the genus and description of a new genus, *Caccoplectinus* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie der Tiere*, 113: 469–524.
- CHAUDOIR, M. DE. 1845. Notices entomologiques sur le gouvernement et la ville de Kiew. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*, 18: 158–213.
- COIFFAIT, H. 1962 (1961). Nouvelles espèces du genre *Mayetia* (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Essai de Classification*. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 28: 236–252.
- COMELLINI, A. 1979. Notes sur les Pselaphides néotropicaux (Coleoptera). 1—Deux nouveaux genres de la tribu des Goniacerini. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 86: 681–689.
- . 1985. Notes sur les Pselaphides néotropicaux (Coleoptera). 5—La tribu des Pyxidicerini. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 92: 707–759.
- COULON, G. 1979. Un nouveau genre de Pyxidicerini de l'Afrique intertropicale (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae, Faroninae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 86: 395–398.
- . 1982a. Sur quelques Clavigérines Afrotropicales. Remarques diverses, notes synonymiques et description de deux genres nouveaux (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie*, 118: 49–72.
- . 1982b. Un nouveau genre de Pyxidicerini de la région orientale (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae, Faroninae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie, n.s.*, 4: 145–148.
- . 1983. Mission entomologique du Dr. Ivan Löbl en Côte-d'Ivoire. Pyxidicerini (Coleoptera, Pselaphi-

- dae, Faroninae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, **90**: 233–257.
- . 1986. Recherches sur la systématique et la phylogénie des Bythinoptectini Schaufuss, 1890 (= Pyxidicerini Raffray, 1903, syn. nov.). Ph.D. thesis, Diplôme Universitaire de Recherches, Université de Toulouse III (Université Paul Sabatier), Toulouse, France, 321 pp., 263 figs., 8 maps, 32 photos.
- CROISSANDEAU, J. 1891. *Delenda* n. gen. *Coléoptériste*, **1**: 152–153.
- CROSSKEY, R. W., AND G. B. WHITE. 1977. The Afrotropical Region: A recommended term in zoogeography. *Journal of Natural History*, **11**: 541–544.
- DAJOZ, R. 1982. Contribution à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphidae de Madagascar. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris (A: Zoologie, Biologie et Ecologie Animales), **4**(4): 481–522.
- DALMAN, J. W. 1826 (1825). Om insektar inneslutne i Copal, jemte beskrifning på några deribland förekommande nya släkten och arter. Kongelige Vetenskapsacademiens Handlingar, **13**: 375–410, pl. 5.
- DARLINGTON, P. J., JR. 1957. Zoogeography: The geographical distribution of animals. John Wiley & Sons, New York, xi + 675 pp.
- DE MARZO, L. 1986. Osservazioni etologiche sulle larve di *Batrisodes oculus* Aubè (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Frustula Entomologica*, n.s., **7-8**: 501–506.
- DE MARZO, L., AND S. VIT. 1982. Note sulla presenza di *Batrisodes oculus* Aubè (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae) in una grotta di Puglia. *Entomologica*, **17**: 149–162.
- DODERO, A. 1900. Materiali per lo studio dei Coleotteri italiani con descrizioni di nuove specie. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, **40**: 400–419.
- . 1918. Coléoptères endogés de la Catalogne. Première note. *Bulletti de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural*, **3**: 103–110.
- . 1919 (1918). Materiali per lo studio dei Coleotteri italiani con descrizioni di nuove specie. IV. Fam. Pselaphidae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria*, **48**: 172–250, pls. 3–4.
- EDWARDS, M. A., AND A. T. HOPWOOD. 1966. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*. Vol. 6, 1946–1955. Zoological Society of London, London, 329 pp.
- EDWARDS, M. A., AND H. G. VEVERS. 1975. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*. Vol. 7, 1956–1965. Zoological Society of London, London, 374 pp.
- ENDERLEIN, G. 1909 (1908). Die Insekten des antarktischen Gebietes, chap. 9, book 4, pp. 361–528, pls. 40–63. In Drygalski, E. von, ed., *Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901–1903*. Im Auftrag des Reichsamtes des Innern herausgegeben von Erich von Drygalski, Leiter der Expedition. Vol. 10, Zoologie. Georg Reimer, Berlin.
- ENGELMANN, M. D. 1956. Observations on the feeding behavior of several pselaphid beetles. *Entomological News*, **67**: 19–24.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. 1851. Description de sept Coléoptères nouveaux provenant du midi de l'Europe et du Maroc. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée*, **3**(2): 527–528.
- . 1852. Quelques Coléoptères nouveaux du midi de l'Europe et du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **10**(2): 69–93, pl. 3.
- . 1863. Coléoptères d'Algérie rapportés par M. Ogier de Baulny. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **3**(4): 637–648.
- . 1898a. Descriptions de Pselaphiens myrmécophiles de Madagascar (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 336–338.
- . 1898b. Descriptions de Pselaphiens myrmécophiles de Madagascar (Col.). 2<sup>e</sup> note. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 342–346.
- . 1904. Note synonymique. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 117.
- FAUVEL, A. 1902. Sur le genre *Tamotus* Schauf. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **21**: 38–39.
- . 1903. Faune analytique des Coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **22**: 203–378.
- FIORI, A. 1899. Nuove specie di Coleotteri. *Atti della Società dei Naturalisti e Matematici di Modena*, **1**(4): 101–111, pls. 5–6.
- FLEMING, J. 1821. Insecta, pp. 41–56. In *Supplement to the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Editions of the Encyclopaedia Britannica*, vol. 5. A. Constable, Edinburgh.
- FLETCHER, F. C. 1927. Undescribed Pselaphidae collected by Dr. J. C. Bradley in Panama (Coleoptera). *Entomological News*, **38**: 149–153.
- . 1928. Pselaphidae collected by Dr. Alfons Dampf in Central America. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, **21**: 203–231.
- FRANZ, H. 1958. Neue und ungenügend bekannte Coleopterenarten aus Spanien. *Eos*, **34**: 117–130.
- GANGLBAUER, L. 1895. Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa. Die Käfer der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, Deutschlands, der Schweiz, sowie des französischen und italienischen Alpengebietes. Vol. 2, Familienreihe Staphylinoidea. I. Theil. Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae. Carl Gerold's Sohn, Vienna, vi + 881 pp.
- . 1896. Ein neuer *Bythinus* vom Neusiedler See. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, **46**: 170–171.
- . 1903. Die dalmatinisch-herzegovinschen Arten der Pselaphidengattung *Amaurops* Fairm. *Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift*, **1**: 178–179.
- GEMMINGER, M., AND E. VON HAROLD. 1868. *Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus*. Vol. 2, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae, Gnostidae, Paussidae, Scydmaenidae, Silphidae, Trichopterygidae, Scaphidiidae, pp. 425–752. E. H. Gummi, Monachii.
- GORY, H. L. 1832. *Metopias*. *Magasin de Zoologie*, **2**: 2 unnumbered pages, pl. 42.
- GOZIS, M. DES. 1886. Recherche de l'espèce typique de quelques anciens genres. Rectifications synonymiques et notes diverses. Herbin, Montluçon, France, 36 pp.
- GRIFFITH, E., AND E. PIDGEON. 1832. *The Class Insecta Arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with Supplementary Additions to Each Order*, vol. 1. Whittaker, Treacher and Co., London, viii + 570 pp.
- GRIGARICK, A. A., AND R. O. SCHUSTER. 1962. Notes

- on Tychini from western North America (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **38**: 169–177.
- . 1966. A new genus of the tribe Euplectini in California (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **42**: 31–33.
- . 1970. A new genus in the tribe Euplectini (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **46**: 36–39.
- . 1980. Discrimination of genera of Euplectini of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). University of California Publications in Entomology, **87**: vi + 56 pp., 79 pls.
- HAMPE, C. 1863. Ein kleiner Beitrag zur gross-österreichischen Käferfauna. *Wiener Entomologische Monatschrift*, **7**: 285–290.
- HANDLIRSCH, A. 1907. Die fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen. Ein Handbuch für Paläontologen und Zoologen. Engelmann, Leipzig, pp. 641–1120, pls. 37–51.
- . 1925. Systematische übersicht, pp. 377–1140. *In* Schröder, C., ed., *Handbuch der Entomologie*, Vol. 3, Geschichte, Literatur, Technik, Paläontologie, Phylogenie, Systematik. Gustav Fischer, Jena.
- HELLER, K. M. 1936. *In* Heller, K. M., and K. Günther, Ueber einige von H. Overbeck 1933/34 auf Java gesammelte Insekten. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, **79**: 64–76.
- HERBST, J. F. W. 1792. Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten, als eine Fortsetzung der von Büffonschen Naturgeschichte. Der Käfer, vol. 4. Ben Joachim Pauli, Berlin, viii + 197 pp.
- HETSCHKO, A. 1913. Nomenclatorische Bemerkungen zu einigen Pselaphiden- und Orthoperiden-Gattungen. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung*, **32**: 181–182.
- HEYDEN, C. H. G. VON. 1849. Beschreibung einer neuen Käfergattung aus der Familie der Pselaphen. *Entomologische Zeitung* [Stettin], **10**: 182–183.
- HOPE, F. W. 1836. Observations on succinic insects. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, **1**: 133–147.
- . 1837. Observations on succinic insects. Part II. Gums and resins. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, **2**: 46–57, pl. 7.
- . 1845. Descriptions of some new species of Coleoptera from Adelaide in New Holland. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, **4**: 100–113, pls. 6–7.
- HORN, G. H. 1868. Catalogue of Coleoptera from south western Virginia. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society*, **2**: 123–128.
- HUTTON, F. W. 1904. *Index faunae Novae Zealandiae*. Dulau & Co., London, viii + 372 pp.
- ICZN (INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE). 1969. Opinion 887. *Bryaxis* Kugelann, 1794 (Insecta, Coleoptera): Designation of a type-species under the plenary powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, **26**: 133–135.
- . 1985. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, Third Edition, adopted by the XX General Assembly of the International Union of Biological Sciences. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London, xx + 338 pp.
- JAKOBSON, G. G. 1910. Zhuki Rossii i zapadnoi Evropy [in Russian], part 8, pp. 561–640, pls. 62–68. A. F. Devriena, St. Petersburg, U.S.S.R.
- . 1914 (1913). [Book review of] *Coleopterorum Catalogus, auspiciis et auxilio W. Junk editus a S. Schenkling, Berlin 8°, 1911–1913* [in Russian]. *Russkoye Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie*, **13**: 523–534.
- JEANNEL, R. 1921. *In* Bolívar y Pieltain, C., and R. Jeannel, *Coleópteros cavernícolas nuevos de las provincias Vascas*, pp. 509–539. *Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Tomo Extraordinario, Madrid*, xix + 575 pp.
- . 1922. *Megalobythus goliath* Psélaphide cavernicole nouveau des Monts Bihor. *Buletinul Societatei de Stiinta din Cluj*, **1**: 232–237.
- . 1926. Faune cavernicole de la France avec une étude des conditions d'existence dans le domaine souterrain. *In* Lechevalier, P., ed., *Encyclopédie Entomologique*, vol. 7. Paris, 334 pp., 15 pls.
- . 1948a. Révision des *Amaurops* et genres voisins (Pselaphidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **15**: 1–19.
- . 1948b. Un Psélaphide cavernicole de la Belgique. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, **84**: 33–35.
- . 1949a. Les Psélaphides de l'Afrique Orientale (Coleoptera). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, n.s.*, **29**: 1–226.
- . 1949b. Psélaphides de la Côte d'Ivoire recueillis par MM. R. Paulian et Cl. Delamare-Deboutteville (1945). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **16**: 99–127.
- . 1949c. Faune du Congo Belge et du Ruanda Urundi, II: Pselaphidae. *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **2**: 1–275.
- . 1950. Coléoptères Psélaphides. Faune de France, **53**: i–iii, 1–421.
- . 1951a. Sur la systématique des genres de la tribu Pselaphini Raffray (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **18**: 5–11.
- . 1951b. Entomological expeditions to Abyssinia, 1926–27 and 1948–49. *Coleoptera, Pselaphidae, Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, **4**(12): 225–249.
- . 1951c. Psélaphides de l'Angola (Coléoptères) recueillis par M. A. de Barros Machado. *Publicações Culturais da Companhia de Diamantes de Angola No. 9*: 1–125.
- . 1951d. Évolution de l'organe copulateur male des *Arthromelus* Jeannel (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **18**: 49–55.
- . 1951e. Psélaphides récoltés par N. Leleup au Congo Belge. III. — Faune de la mine d'or de Makungu (I). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **18**: 126–142.
- . 1951f. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge. *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **10**: 1–80.
- . 1952a. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge. IV. — Faune de l'Itombwe et de la Forêt du Rugege. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **11**: 1–295.

- . 1952b. Psélaphides de Saigon. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **19**: 69–113.
- . 1952c. Sur quelques Psélaphides de Java. *Entomologische Berichten*, **14**: 138–143.
- . 1952d. Pselaphidae. Exploration du Parc National de l'Upemba. Mission G. F. de Witte, fascicule 13. Bruxelles, 61 pp.
- . 1952e. Révision des *Afropsectus* et description de genres nouveaux africains. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **19**: 197–212.
- . 1953a. Sur quelques Psélaphides de l'Afrique équatoriale française (Col. Pselaphidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **122**: 75–83.
- . 1953b (1952). Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge. V.—Faune de l'Itombwe-Sud, du Kahuzi, de la Dorsale de Lubero et du Mont Hoyo. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **20**: 1–313.
- . 1954a (1953). Les Pselaphides de Madagascar. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (Série E: Entomologie)*, **4**: 151–344.
- . 1954b. Un Psélaphide nouveau des Iles Britanniques. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, **90**: 106–107.
- . 1954c. Description d'un Psélaphide australien type d'une tribu nouvelle. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **21**: 99–102.
- . 1954d. Sur quelques Psélaphides de l'Uganda et du Mont Elgon récoltés par N. Leleup en Décembre 1953. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **21**: 149–170.
- . 1954e. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge sous les auspices de l'Institut pour la Recherche Scientifique en Afrique Centrale (I.R.S.A.C.). VI–XI. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **33**: 1–175.
- . 1954f. Sur les Pyxidicerini du groupe des Zethopsina Jeannel à antennes de dix articles (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, n.s. (Série A: Zoologie)*, **8**: 61–106.
- . 1955a. Psélaphides recueillis sur le Ruwenzori par les RR. PP. Célis, Collard et Massaux. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **37**: 1–46.
- . 1955b. Les Psélaphides de l'Afrique australe. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, n.s. (Série A: Zoologie)*, **9**: 1–196.
- . 1955c. Nouveaux Psélaphides recueillis sur le Ruwenzori par le R.P. Célis. *Mémoires de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **27**: 297–311.
- . 1955d. Sur quelques Psélaphides de l'Afrique orientale (Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society, London (B)*, **24**: 205–211.
- . 1955e. Un Psélaphide cavernicole de Majorque. *Notes Biospéologiques*, **10**: 27–29.
- . 1956a. Les Psélaphides de l'Afrique du Nord. Essai de biogéographie berbère. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, n.s. (Série A: Zoologie)*, **14**: 1–233.
- . 1956b. Un nouveau genre de Psélaphides de l'île Maurice (Col.). *Mauritius Institute Bulletin*, **3**: 279–282.
- . 1956c. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge sous les auspices de l'Institut pour la Recherche Scientifique en Afrique Centrale (I.R.S.A.C.). XII–XV. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **43**: 1–134.
- . 1956d. Sur quelques Pselaphides nouveaux de l'Afrique intertropicale. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey*, **7**: 359–377.
- . 1956e. Sur les genres *Dimerus* Fiori et *Octomicrus* Schaufuss (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **23**: 84–100.
- . 1956f. Les Psélaphides de Madagascar (Coleoptera). Premier Supplément. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (Série E: Entomologie)*, **7**: 1–53.
- . 1957a. Sur quelques Psélaphides du Tonkin recueillis par le Père A. de Cooman. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **24**: 5–32.
- . 1957b. Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Angola (Deuxième série). *Publicações Culturais da Companhia de Diamantes de Angola No. 32*, 111 pp.
- . 1958a (1957). Quelques Psélaphides de l'Uélé (Congo Belge). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **24**: 343–354.
- . 1958b. Révision des Psélaphides du Japon. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, n.s. (Série A: Zoologie)*, **18**: 1–138.
- . 1959a. Quelques Psélaphides nouveaux du Cameroun. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (Série A: Sciences Naturelles)*, **21**: 171–179.
- . 1959b. Un Psélaphide nouveau du Japon. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **26**: 16–18.
- . 1959c. Pselaphidae (Coleoptera Staphylinoidea). Exploration du Parc National de la Garamba. Mission H. de Saeger, fascicule 11. Bruxelles, 71 pp.
- . 1959d. Révision des Psélaphides de l'Afrique intertropicale. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **75**: 1–742.
- . 1959e. Psélaphides endogés recueillis par P. Remy à Madagascar et définition de la Sudamadie. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **26**: 189–211.
- . 1960a. Psélaphides du Marojejy, a Madagascar. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **27**: 5–15.
- . 1960b (1958). Révision des Psélaphides Malgaches. *Bulletin de l'Académie Malgache*, **36**: 31–216.
- . 1960c. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge sous les auspices de l'Institut pour la Recherche Scientifique en Afrique Centrale (I.R.S.A.C.). XVI–XVIII. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **83**: 1–181.
- . 1960d. Sur les Pselaphides (Coleoptera) de l'Inde septentrionale. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Entomology*, **9**: 403–456.
- . 1961. Sur les Pselaphides de Ceylan. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Entomology*, **10**: 423–456.

- . 1962. Les Pselaphides de la Paléantarctide occidentale, pp. 295–479. *In* Deboutteville, C. D., and E. Rapoport, eds., *Biologie de l'Amérique australe*. Vol. 1, Études sur la faune du sol. Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris.
- . 1963. Les Pselaphides de la Paléantarctide occidentale, Supplément, pp. 351–369. *In* Deboutteville, C. D., and E. Rapoport, eds., *Biologie de l'Amérique australe*. Vol. 2, Études sur la faune du sol. Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris.
- . 1964a (1963). Pselaphides recueillis par N. Leleup en Afrique Centrale sous les auspices de l'I.R.S.A.C. *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren (Série 8: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **122**: 1–45.
- . 1964b. Sur quelques Pselaphides du Chili, *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **31**: 5–12.
- . 1964c. Révision des Pselaphides de l'Afrique Australe, pp. 23–217. *In* The humicolous fauna of South Africa: Pselaphidae and Catopidae (Coleoptera) (N. Leleup Expedition 1960–1961). Scientific results, II. Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, Memoir No. **15**: 1–261.
- KARAMAN, Z. 1953. Über neue Coleopteren aus Jugoslawien, insbesondere aus Mazedonien. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium—Skopje*, **1**: 91–116.
- . 1954a. Über die jugoslawischen unterirdischen Bythininen (Col.). *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium—Skopje*, **1**: 169–194.
- . 1954b. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der mazedonischen Coleopteren-Fauna. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium—Skopje*, **2**: 65–91.
- . 1955. Revision des Tribus Tychini (Col. Psel.) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der balkanischen Arten. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium—Skopje*, **3**: 105–144.
- . 1957. Die balkanischen Bythininen (Col. Pselaphidae). Ihre Systematik, Zoogeographie und Phylogenie. *Bioloski Glasnik*, **10**: 161–208.
- . 1961. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amauropsinen des Balkans. *Godisen Zbornik na Zemjodelsko-Sumarski Fakultet na Univerzitet—Skopje*, **14**: 149–169.
- . 1962a. Neue Vertreter des Tribus Euplectini (Col. Pselaphidae). *Fragmenta Balcanica*, **4**: 61–67.
- . 1962b. Über das Genus *Plectophleus* [sic] Reitter (Euplectini Psel. Col.). *Godisen Zbornik na Zemjodelsko-Sumarski Fakultet na Univerzitet—Skopje*, **15**: 145–153.
- . 1967. Nouveau représentant des Brachyglutini et remarques sur des Amauropsini (Col. Pselaphidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Mulhouse*: 59–62.
- . 1969. Über einige neue balkanische Pselaphiden (Col.). *Biologia Gallo-Hellenica*, **2**: 49–63.
- KASULE, F. K. 1966. The subfamilies of the larvae of Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) with keys to the larvae of the British genera of Steninae and Proteininae. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London*, **118**: 261–283.
- KASZAB, Z., AND V. SZÉKESY. 1953. Coleoptera, pp. 475–479. *In* Székessy, V., ed., *Bátorliget élővilága*. Akadémiai Kiado, Budapest.
- KEMNER, N. A. 1927. *Termitosuga* und *Euceroncinus*, zwei selt-same termitophile Käferlarven aus Java. *Arkiv för Zoologi*, **18**: 1–33, pls. 1–4.
- KHNZORIAN, S. M. 1957. New species of Coleoptera from the Armenian SSR and the Nakhichevan ASSR. *In* Contributions to the knowledge of the fauna of the Armenian SSR, III [in Russian]. *Zoologicheskii Sbornik Akademiyi Nauk Armyanskoy S.S.R.*, **10**: 153–183.
- KIESENWETTER, E. A. H. VON. 1858. *In* Kraatz, G., *Beitrag zur Käferfauna Griechenlands*. Zweites Stück: Palpicornia, Silphales, Scydmaenidae, Pselaphidae, Staphylinidae. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift*, **2**: 37–67.
- KING, R. L. 1863. On the Pselaphidae of Australia. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales*, **1**: 37–54, pl. 5.
- . 1865. On the Pselaphidae of Australia. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales*, **1**: 167–175, pl. 14.
- . 1866. On the Pselaphidae of Australia. No. IV. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales*, **1**: 299–315.
- KISTNER, D. H. 1982. The social insects' bestiary, pp. 1–244. *In* Hermann, H. R., ed., *Social Insects*, vol. 3. Academic Press, New York.
- KUBOTA, M. 1944. New and little known Pselaphidae from Japan. *Transactions of the Kansai Entomological Society*, **14**: 6–11.
- KUGELANN, J. G. 1794. Verzeichniss der einigen Gegenden Preussens bis jetzt entdeckten Käfer-Arten nebst kurzen Nachrichten von denselben. *Neuestes Magazin für die Liebhaber der Entomologie*, **1**: 513–582.
- LAPORTE, F. L. 1835. *Études Entomologiques, ou description d'insectes nouveaux, et observations sur la synonymie, première partie*. Méquignon-Marvis Père et Fils, Paris, 159 pp., 4 pls.
- LATREILLE, P. A. 1802. *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Familles naturelles des genres*, vol. 3. F. Dufart, Paris, 387 pp., pls. 16–37.
- . 1807. *Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum, secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata*, vol. 3. Amand Koenig, Paris, 258 pp.
- . 1810. *Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes, avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres disposés en familles*. F. Schoell, Paris, 444 pp.
- LEA, A. M. 1910. Australian and Tasmanian Coleoptera inhabiting or resorting to the nests of ants, bees, and termites. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, n.s.*, **23**: 116–230, pls. 25–27.
- . 1912a (1911). Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part IX. *Proceedings of the Linnæan Society of New South Wales, n.s.*, **25**: 426–478, pl. 17.

- . 1912b. Australian and Tasmanian Coleoptera inhabiting or resorting to the nests of ants, bees and termites. Supplement. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, **35**: 31–78, pl. 2.
- LEACH, W. E. 1815. Entomology, pp. 57–172. In Brewster, ed., Edinburgh Encyclopedia, vol. 9 (1). Edinburgh.
- . 1817. On the stirpes and genera composing the family Pselaphidea [*sic*]; with the names of the British species. Zoological Miscellany, **3**: 80–87.
- . 1826. On the stirpes and genera composing the family Pselaphidae; with descriptions of some new species. Zoological Journal, **2**: 445–453.
- LECONTE, J. L. 1849. On the Pselaphidae of the United States. Boston Journal of Natural History, **6**: 64–110.
- . 1861. Classification of the Coleoptera of North America. Prepared for the Smithsonian Institution. Part 1. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, **3**: i–xxv, 1–208.
- . 1866. Some remarks on the subfamily Clavigeridae, of Coleoptera. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: 108–109.
- . 1878. Additional descriptions of new species, pp. 373–434. In Schwarz, E. A., The Coleoptera of Florida. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, **17**: 353–472.
- . 1880. Short studies of North American Coleoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, **8**: 163–218.
- LELEUP, N. 1969a. Position systematique et nouvelle diagnose du genre *Halorabyxis* Jeannel, endemique des Mascareignes. Définition de *H. vinsoni* Jeannel et description d'une espèce inédite (Coleoptera Pselaphidae Bythininae). Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **105**: 136–145.
- . 1969b. Une nouvelle tribu de Pselaphides (Col.) découverte par H. Franz à Madagascar. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **105**: 281–288.
- . 1970a (1969). Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 7. Une nouvelle sous-tribu de Batrisini de l'Afrique intertropicale. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **105**: 305–341.
- . 1970b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 8. Description de deux genres nouveaux et d'une espèce inédite de Batrisinae. Lambillionia, **70**: 32–41.
- . 1971a (1970). Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 9. Un genre inédit d'Ambicocerina et nouvelle diagnose de la sous-tribu. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **106**: 331–339.
- . 1971b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 10. Batrisini, Goniacerini et Tmesiphorini termitobies de l'Afrique australe nouveaux ou rarement signalés. Considérations sur l'évolution des Pselaphides symphiles. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **107**: 149–185.
- . 1971c. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 11. Quelques Batrisini termitobies nouveaux des régions intertropicales. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **107**: 186–204.
- . 1972. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de Madagascar. 2. Description de trois genres inédits, de trois espèces nouvelles et redescription de *Vadoniotus filipalpis* Jeannel (Pselaphinae). Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **108**: 166–182.
- . 1973a. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 13. Description de trois genres inédits et de quatorze espèces nouvelles des régions intertropicales, nouvelle définition des Ambicocerina et création de la tribu des Barrosellini. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **109**: 43–91.
- . 1973b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 14. Révision du genre *Elaphobythus* Jeannel, description d'un genre voisin vicariant et considérations sur la conformation des organes scolopodiaux des Pselaphides. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **109**: 232–268.
- . 1974a. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 16. Cinq genres nouveaux et sept espèces inédites des régions intertropicales (Euplectini, Batrisini, Goniacerini, Brachyglutini). Description du male de *Tapiloites paniosi* Jeannel (Tmesiphorini). Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **110**: 183–204.
- . 1974b. Coleoptera: Pselaphidae. I. Batrisini, Goniacerini, Ctenistini, Tmesiphorini et Tyrini, pp. 480–508. In Hanström, B., P. Brinck, and G. Rudebeck, eds., South African Animal Life. Vol. 15, Results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950–1951. Statens Naturvetenskapliga Forskningsråd, Stockholm.
- . 1975a. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 18. Un Batrisini aberrant du Gabon représentant un genre inédit. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **89**: 181–186.
- . 1975b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 19. Genres et espèces termitobies de la region ethiopienne. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **111**: 210–247.
- . 1976a. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 20. Un genre inedit ainsi que huit especes et une sous-espece nouvelles des régions intertropicales. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **112**: 70–89.
- . 1976b. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 21. Un genre nouveau et deux espèces inédites de Clavigerinae des régions intertropicales. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **90**: 306–312.
- . 1976c. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 22. Un nouveau genre de Batrisini du Gabon. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **90**: 446–448.
- . 1976d. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de Madagascar. 3. Un genre inedit et deux especes nouvelles de la tribu des Pachygastrodini (Pselaphinae). Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **112**: 267–273.

- . 1976e. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de Madagascar. 4. Deux genres nouveaux et sept especes inédites decouverts par le Professeur H. Franz (Faronini, Euplectini, Batrisini, Arhytodini, Tyrini). Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **112**: 301-319.
- . 1976f. Mission entomologique du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale aux Monts Uluguru, Tanzanie (L. Berger, N. Leleup et J. Debecker, V-VIII. 1971). 21. Coleoptera Pselaphidae. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **90**: 769-836.
- . 1977a. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de Madagascar. 5. Trois genres inédits et vingt-quatre especes nouvelles recueillies par le Professeur H. Franz en 1969. Koleopterologische Rundschau, **53**: 71-114.
- . 1977b. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 24. Considérations sur les palpes maxillaires des Pyxidicerini et description d'un genre nouveau et de deux espèces inédites de cette tribu. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **91**: 688-696.
- . 1978a. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 26. Révision des Goniacerini de la région éthiopienne. Chapitre 1. Définition de la tribu, description de *Basilewskydiella jeanneli* nov. gen., n. sp., et tableau des genres. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **92**: 317-340.
- . 1978b. Mission entomologique du Dr. I. Löbl en Côte-d'Ivoire. Coleoptera Pselaphidae I. Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **85**: 667-671.
- . 1979. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 30. Description du genre *Ectotrabisus* et considérations sur le genre *Neotrabisus* suivies de la diagnose de trois nouvelles espèces qui s'y intègrent (Batrisini). Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **93**: 445-457.
- . 1981. Mission entomologique du Dr. Ivan Löbl en Côte-d'Ivoire. Coleoptera Pselaphidae III (Batrisinae). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **88**: 3-75.
- . 1982. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 37. Un nouveau genre de Goniacerini des Monts Usambara. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **96**: 200-206.
- . 1986. Mission entomologique du Dr. Ivan Löbl en Côte-d'Ivoire. Coleoptera Pselaphidae VII. Goniacerini et Proterini. Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **93**: 507-571.
- LELEUP, N., AND M.-J. CÉLIS. 1968. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 3. Description d'un genre nouveau et d'une espèce inédite de Clavigerinae d'Afrique du Sud. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **104**: 409-412.
- . 1969a. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 4. Description d'un genre inédit et d'une nouvelle espèce de Batrisini termitophile de la République Démocratique du Congo. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **105**: 48-52.
- . 1969b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 6. Une espèce inédite constituant un nouveau genre de la tribu des Brachyglutini. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **105**: 79-82.
- LENG, C. W. 1920. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico. The Cosmos Press, Cambridge, Mass., x + 470 pp.
- LEPELETIER, A., AND J. SERVILLE. 1825. In Latreille, P., A. LePeletier, J. Serville, and F. Guérin, eds., Encyclopédie Méthodique. Histoire Naturelle. Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des insectes, **10**(1): 1-344.
- LÖBL, I. 1961. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Biblioporus* Thomson (Col., Pselaphidae). Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické, **58**: 97-103.
- . 1964a. Eine neue Pselaphiden Gattung (Coleoptera) aus Ost-Asien. Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae No. **5**: 1-5.
- . 1964b. *Tmesiphoromimus samsinaki* gen. n., sp. n., ein neuer Pselaphide (Coleoptera) aus Süd China. Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae No. **9**: 1-5.
- . 1965. Eine neue Gattung und Art der Familie Pselaphidae (Col.) aus Europa. Sborník Entomologického Oddeleni Národního Musea v Praze, **36**: 589-592.
- . 1967. Ein neuer Pselaphide (Coleoptera) aus der Türkei. Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae No. **40**: 1-4.
- . 1976 (1975). Un nouveaux Batrisini remarquable de Java (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Compte Rendu des Séances de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève, n.s., **10**: 121-125.
- . 1979. Deux Batrisini nouveaux de l'Asie tropicale (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Archives des Sciences [Genève], **32**: 189-198.
- . 1982. Un Batrisini nouveau des Iles Andaman (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, **8**: 205-210.
- LOKAY, E. 1907. *Agnesia* n. gen. m. Novýrod Pselaphidů myrmekofiních. Časopis České Společnosti Entomologické, **4**: 87-91.
- LUCAS, R. 1920 (1918). Catalogus alphabeticus generum et subgenerum Coleopterorum orbis terrarum totius (famil., trib., subtr., sect. incl.). Pars I. Arkiv für Naturgeschichte (A), **84**: i-xxxi, 1-696.
- MANN, W. M. 1920. Ant guests from Fiji and the British Solomon Islands. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, **13**: 60-69.
- MAYR, E. 1971. Comment on the proposed designation of a type-species for *Rybaxis* Saulcy, 1876. Z.N.(S.) 1882. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, **28**: 15.
- MEGGIOLARO, G. 1960. Un nuovo genere di Pselaphidae italiano. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana, **90**: 59-62.
- MILLER, L. 1855. Beiträge zur Grotten-Fauna Krains. Verhandlungen des Zoologisch-Botanischen Vereins in Wien, **5**: 505-510.
- MINOZZI, C. 1917 (1916). La grotta di S. Maria M. sul monte Vallestra (Reggio E.). Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana, **48**: 164-174.
- MOTSCHULSKY, V. 1851. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de Coléoptères. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, **24**(première partie): 479-511.
- . 1855. Voyages. Lettre de M. de Motschulsky à M. Ménétriés. No. 2. À bord du bateau à vapeur

- United-States, 20 Mars 1854. *Études Entomologiques*, 4: 8–25.
- . 1856a. Voyages. Lettres de M. de Motschulsky à M. Ménériés. No. 3. New York le 15 Juillet 1654 [*sic*]. *Études Entomologiques*, 5: 1–20, 1 pl.
- . 1856b. Voyages. Lettres de M. de Motschulsky à M. Ménériés. No. 4. St. Petersburg le 25 Oct. 1855. *Études Entomologiques*, 5: 21–38, 1 pl.
- . 1858. Entomologie spéciale. Insectes des Indes orientales. *Études Entomologiques*, 7: 20–122, 1 pl.
- . 1859. Insectes nouveaux ou peu connus des bassins de la Méditerranée et de la mer Noire jusqu'à la mer Caspienne. *Études Entomologiques*, 8: 119–146, 2 pls.
- . 1863. Essai d'un catalogue des Insectes de l'Île Ceylan. (Suite.) Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, 36(première partie): 421–532.
- MÜLLER, G. 1944. Die *Amaurops*-Arten der Balkanhalbinsel. Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft, 34: 82–103.
- MULSANT, E., and C. REY. 1875. Description de deux espèces de Coléoptères nouvelles ou peu connues de la famille des Aléochariens. Opuscles Entomologiques, 16: 87–89.
- . 1876. Description de deux espèces de Coléoptères nouvelles ou peu connues de la famille des Aléochariens. Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon, n.s., 22: 9–11.
- NAOMI, S.-I. 1985. The phylogeny and higher classification of the Staphylinidae and their allied groups (Coleoptera, Staphylinioidea). *Esakia*, 23: 1–27.
- NAVÁS, P. 1925. [Comments at meeting.] Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica de España, 8: 29.
- NEAVE, S. A. 1939. Nomenclator Zoologicus. A List of the Names of Genera and Subgenera in Zoology from the Tenth Edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the End of 1935, vol. 1, A–C; vol. 2, D–L. Zoological Society of London, London, xiv + 957 pp.; 1,025 pp.
- . 1940. Nomenclator Zoologicus. A List of the Names of Genera and Subgenera in Zoology from the Tenth Edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the End of 1935, vol. 3, M–P; vol. 4, Q–Z and suppl. Zoological Society of London, London, 1,065 pp.; 758 pp.
- . 1950. Nomenclator Zoologicus, vol. 5, 1936–1945. Zoological Society of London, London, 308 pp.
- NEWTON, A. F., JR. In press. Coleoptera: Pselaphidae (Staphylinioidea). In Stehr, F. W., ed., *Immature Insects*, vol. 2. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Ia.
- NORMAND, H. 1904. Remarques synonymiques sur quelques *Euplectus* des Pyrénées-Orientales et description du mâle d'*Euplectus sulciventris* Guilleb. (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France: 199–201.
- . 1930. Nouveaux Coléoptères de l'Afrique du Nord (18<sup>e</sup> note). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France: 163–166.
- . 1932. Nouveaux Coléoptères de l'Afrique du Nord (20<sup>e</sup> note). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France, 37: 14–17.
- OSKE, C. 1925. New Australian Coleoptera (Part I). *Victorian Naturalist*, 42: 6–15.
- . 1926. Two entomologists in the mallee. *Victorian Naturalist*, 42: 279–294.
- . 1928. Notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part I. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 53: 1–30.
- PARK, O. 1942. A Study in Neotropical Pselaphidae. Northwestern University Studies in the Biological Sciences and Medicine, Number 1. Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., x + 403 pp, 21 pls.
- . 1943. A preliminary study of the Pselaphidae (Coleoptera) of Mexico. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, 7: 171–226.
- . 1945a. A preliminary study of the Pselaphidae (Coleoptera) of the Guianas. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, 7: 277–327.
- . 1945b. Further studies in Pselaphidae (Coleoptera) of Mexico and Guatemala. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, 7: 331–443.
- . 1947a. The pselaphid at home and abroad. *Scientific Monthly*, 65: 27–42.
- . 1947b. Observations on *Batrisodes* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae), with particular reference to the American species east of the Rocky Mountains. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, 8: 45–132, pls. 1–11.
- . 1949a. The genus *Connodontus* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, 8: 251–265.
- . 1949b. New species of Nearctic pselaphid beetles and a revision of the genus *Cedius*. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, 8: 315–343, pls. 1–8.
- . 1951. Cavernicolous pselaphid beetles of Alabama and Tennessee, with observations on the taxonomy of the family. Geological Survey of Alabama, Museum Paper 31: 1–107.
- . 1952a. A revisional study of Neotropical pselaphid beetles. Part One. Tribes Faronini, Pyxidicerini and Jubinini. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Special Publication No. 9(1): 1–49.
- . 1952b. Pselaphidae of Oceania, with special reference to the Fiji Islands. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin 207: i–iii, 1–60.
- . 1952c. A revisional study of Neotropical pselaphid beetles. Part Two. Tribe Euplectini *sensu lato*. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Special Publication No. 9(2): 53–150.
- . 1953a. New or little known pselaphid beetles of the United States, with observations on taxonomy and evolution of the family Pselaphidae. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, 9: 249–283.
- . 1953b. A new genus of pselaphid beetles from the Everglades. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Natural History Miscellanea No. 121: 1–4.
- . 1953c. Discrimination of genera of pselaphid beetles of the United States. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, 9: 299–331.
- . 1954a. The Pselaphidae of South Bimini Island, Bahamas, British West Indies (Coleoptera). *American Museum Novitates* No. 1674: 1–25.
- . 1954b. A new genus of pselaphid beetles from the Antilles. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Natural History Miscellanea No. 138: 1–4.



- . 1955. Contribution to the pselaphid beetle fauna of Jamaica. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, **10**: 101–122.
- . 1956. New or little known species of pselaphid beetles from southeastern United States. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*, **31**: 54–100.
- . 1960a. Pselaphid beetles of Jamaica. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society*, **79**: 5–25.
- . 1960b. Cavernicolous pselaphid beetles of the United States. *American Midland Naturalist*, **64**: 66–104.
- . 1964. Insects of Campbell Island. Coleoptera: Pselaphidae. *Pacific Insects Monograph*, **7**: 391–394.
- . 1965. Revision of the genus *Batriasymmodes* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society*, **84**: 184–201.
- . 1976. *In* Park, O., J. A. Wagner, and M. W. Sanderson. Review of the pselaphid beetles of the West Indies (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Fieldiana: Zoology*, **68**: i–xi, 1–90.
- PARK, O., AND E. J. PEARCE. 1962. *Simkinion*, a new genus of pselaphid beetles from New Zealand. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, **75**: 251–257.
- PARK, O., AND R. O. SCHUSTER. 1955. A new subtribe of pselaphid beetles from California. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Natural History Miscellanea No. 148*: 1–6.
- PARK, O., AND J. A. WAGNER. 1962 (1961). Family Pselaphidae, pp. 4–31, pls. 1–10. *In* Hatch, M. H., ed., *The Beetles of the Pacific Northwest. Part III: Pselaphidae and Diversicornia I*. University of Washington Publications in Biology, **16**: 1–503.
- PAULIAN, R. 1948. Un nouveau genre de Clavigeridae (Col) de Côte d'Ivoire. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, **53**: 143–144.
- PÉRINGUEY, L. 1888. Second contribution to the South-African coleopterous fauna. *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society*, **4**(2): 67–195.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. DE. 1901. Description d'un nouveau Psélaphide cavernicole des Alpes françaises (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 203–205.
- . 1925. Psélaphides égyptiens (Coléopt.). *Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d'Égypte*, **9**: 57–61.
- . 1939 (1938). Description d'un nouveau Clavigéride du Delta égyptien (Coleoptera). *Bulletin de la Société Fouad 1<sup>er</sup> d'Entomologie*, **22**: 347–350.
- PREYSSLER, J. D. 1790. *Verzeichniss Böhmischer Insecten*. Schönfeld-Meissnerischen, Prague, 108 pp., 2 pls.
- PUTHZ, V. 1974. A new revision of the Nearctic *Edaphus*-species and remarks on other North American Euaesthetinae (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, **81**: 911–932.
- RAFFRAY, A. 1877. Voyage en Abyssinie et a Zanzibar. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de la famille des Psélaphides. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée*, **5**(3): 279–296, pl. 3.
- . 1882. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus, 1<sup>er</sup> mémoire. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **1**: 1–16, 25–40, 49–64, 73–85, pls. 1–2.
- . 1883. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus, deuxième mémoire. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **2**: 229–251, pls. 4–5.
- . 1887. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus, troisième mémoire. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **6**: 18–56, pls. 1–2.
- . 1890a. Étude sur les Psélaphides. V. Tableaux synoptiques.—Notes et synonymie. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **9**: 81–172.
- . 1890b. Étude sur les Psélaphides. VI. Diagnoses des espèces nouvelles sur lesquelles sont fondés des genres nouveaux. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **9**: 193–219, pls. 2–3.
- . 1891a (1890). Voyage de M. E. Simon au Venezuela (Décembre 1887–Avril 1888). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **10**(6): 297–330, pl. 6.
- . 1891b. Voyage de M. E. Simon aux îles Philippines (Mars et Avril 1890). Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **60**: 473–496, pl. 14.
- . 1893a (1892). Révision des Psélaphides de Sumatra. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **61**: 463–504, pl. 10.
- . 1893b. Supplément aux Faronini. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **12**: 259–260.
- . 1894a (1893). Voyage de M. E. Simon à l'île de Ceylan (janvier–février 1892). Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **62**: 443–462.
- . 1894b. Révision des Psélaphides des Iles de Singapore et de Penang. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **13**: 197–282, pl. 1.
- . 1895a. Révision des Psélaphides des Iles de Singapore et de Penang. (Suite et fin). *Revue d'Entomologie*, **14**: 21–82, pl. 2.
- . 1895b. Révision du genre *Tyropsis* Saulcy (*Aplodea* Reitter) et description de deux genres nouveaux du même groupe. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **64**: 391–400.
- . 1896a. Psélaphides d'Océanie récoltés par M. Ph. François (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 299–303.
- . 1896b. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de Psélaphides du Brésil Méridional récoltés par M. E. A. Göld. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **65**: 128–130.
- . 1896c. Notes synonymiques sur les Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **65**: 131–137.
- . 1897a (1896). Nouvelles études sur les Psélaphides et les Clavigérides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **65**: 227–284, pls. 10–11.
- . 1897b. Descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera of South Africa. Part IV. Family Pselaphidae. *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society*, **10**: 43–130, pls. 16–17.
- . 1898a (1897). Psélaphides et Clavigérides récoltés à Diego-Suarez (Madagascar) par M. Ch. Al-

- laud. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **66**: 265–270.
- . 1898b (1897). Revision des *Batrismus* et genres voisins de l'Amérique centrale et méridionale. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **66**: 431–517, pl. 17.
- . 1898c. Notes sur les Psélaphides. Révision générique de la tribu des Euplectini. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **17**: 198–273.
- . 1898d. Descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera of South Africa. Part IV. Family Pselaphidae. First supplement. *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society*, **10**: 381–416, pl. 18.
- . 1900a (1899). Psélaphides et Clavigérides de Madagascar. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **68**: 516–525.
- . 1900b. Australian Pselaphidae. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, **25**: 131–249, pl. 10.
- . 1901a. *Braunsiella*, nouveau genre de Clavigérides (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 201–203.
- . 1901b. Psélaphides nouveaux de Ceylan. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **70**: 27–30.
- . 1903a. Voyage de M. L. Biró dans les possessions allemandes de la Nouvelle-Guinée. Psélaphides. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici*, **1**: 29–101, pls. 1–2.
- . 1903b. Psélaphides recueillis dans le sud de Madagascar par M. Ch. Alluaud. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **72**: 315–330.
- . 1904a (1903). Genera et catalogue des Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **72**: 484–604.
- . 1904b. Genera et catalogue des Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **73**: 1–400.
- . 1905 (1904). Genera et catalogue des Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **73**: 401–476, pls. 1–3.
- . 1908a. Coleoptera. Fam. Pselaphidae. *In* Wytspann, P., ed., *Genera Insectorum*, 64th fascicule. Rome, 487 pp., 9 pls.
- . 1908b. Psélaphides nouveaux du Congo des collections du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Bruxelles. *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, **15**: 6–17.
- . 1908c. Psélaphides récoltes dans les montagnes des Nilghiris (Présidence de Madras) et dans le district de Belgaum (Présidence de Bombay), Inde Anglaise, par MM. H.-Leslie Andrewes et H.-S. Andrewes. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, **52**: 205–212.
- . 1908d. Psélaphides de la république Argentine. Description des espèces nouvelles. *Revista del Museo de la Plata*, **15**: 61–83.
- . 1909. Nouvelles espèces de Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **78**: 15–52.
- . 1910a. New species of South African myrmecophilous Pselaphidae (Coleoptera). *Annals of the South African Museum*, **5**: 419–423.
- . 1910b. Révision des *Euplectus* Paléarctiques (Col. Pselaph.). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **79**: 179–262, pls. 5–7.
- . 1911. Pselaphidae. *In* Schenkling, S., ed., *Coleopterorum Catalogus*, pars 27. W. Junk, Berlin, 222 pp.
- . 1912 (1911). Espèces nouvelles de Psélaphides exotiques (Coléopt.). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **80**: 425–450.
- . 1913a. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique orientale (1911–1912). Résultats scientifiques. Insectes Coléoptères, I, Pselaphidae. A. Schulz, Paris, 62 pp.
- . 1913b. Coleoptera, Pselaphidae, de l'Archipel des Seychelles. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (Zoology)*, **16**: 121–138, pl. 10.
- . 1914a. H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Pselaphidae (Col.) II. *Supplementa Entomologica*, **3**: 1–5.
- . 1914b. Description of a new genus and species of termitobious Pselaphidae (Coleoptera). *Annals of the South African Museum*, **10**: 463–465.
- . 1917. Sur le genre *Mirus* Saulcy (*Imirus* Reitt.) *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 108–110.
- . 1918 (1917). Nouvelles espèces de Psélaphides (Paraguay-Laos-Philippines). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **86**: 473–502.
- REICHENBACH, H. T. L. 1816. *Monographia Pselaphorum*. *Dissertatio entomologica. Amplissimi philosophorum ordinis auctoritate illustris ictorum ordinis concessu in auditorio iuridico*. I. B. Hirschfeld, Lipsiae, 80 pp., 2 pls.
- REICHENSPIERGER, A. 1915a. Myrmekophilen und Termitophilen aus Natal und Zululand gesammelt von Dr. I. Trägårdh. *Göteborgs Kungliga Vetenskaps- och Vitterhetssamhälles Handlingar*, ser. 4, **16**(2): 1–20.
- . 1915b. Zur Kenntnis afrikanischer Myrmekophilen (Pausidae, Clavigeridae usw.) (Col.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen*, **4**: 120–128.
- . 1930. Clavigerinen des belgischen Congobieten. I. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, **19**: 373–383.
- REICHEL, D. E. 1969. Distribution and abundance of bog-inhabiting pselaphid beetles. *Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Sciences*, **62**: 233–264.
- REITTER, E. 1879. Coleopterologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Croatien und Slavonien. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, **29**: 35–56.
- . 1880a (1879). Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Neu-Zeeland. *Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn*, **18**: 165–183.
- . 1880b. 60 synonymische Bemerkungen. *Entomologische Monatsblätter*, **2**: 85–88.
- . 1880c. *In* Leder, H., Beitrag zur kaukasischen Käfer-Fauna. Mit wirkung von Dr. Eppelsheim in Grünstadt und Edmund Reitter in Wien. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, **30**: 501–518.

- . 1881. Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren. V. Enthaltend die Familien: Paussidae, Clavigeridae, Pselaphidae und Scydmaenidae. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **31**: 443–592, pl. 19.
- . 1882a. Neue Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden aus Brasilien. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **26**: 129–152, pl. 5.
- . 1882b. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden von Westafrika. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **26**: 177–195, pls. 8–9.
- . 1882c (1881). Versuch einer systematischen Eintheilung der Clavigeriden und Pselaphiden. Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn, **20**: 177–211.
- . 1882d. Clavigeridae, Pselaphidae, Scydmaenidae, pp. vi + 198. In Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands. Erste Abtheilung, Coleoptera. Dritter Band, Zweite Abtheilung, Erste Lieferung. Nicolaische Verlags-Buchhandlung, Berlin.
- . 1883a. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Clavigeriden, Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden von Westindien. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **27**: 33–46.
- . 1883b. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pselaphiden-Fauna von Valdivia. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **27**: 47–54, pl. 1.
- . 1883c (1882). Beitrag zur Pselaphiden- und Scydmaeniden-Fauna von Java und Borneo. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **32**: 283–302.
- . 1883d (1882). Neue Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden aus Central- und Südamerika. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **32**: 371–386.
- . 1884a. Ueber die bekannten Clavigeriden-Gattungen. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **28**: 167–168.
- . 1884b (1883). Beitrag zur Pselaphiden- und Scydmaeniden-Fauna von Java und Borneo. II. Stück. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **33**: 387–428, pl. 20.
- . 1884c. In Heyden, L. von, E. Reitter, and J. Weise, Berichtigungen und Zusätze zum "Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae et Caucasi" (Schluss). Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **3**: 207–213.
- . 1885a (1884). Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren. X. Nachtrag zu dem V. Theile, enthaltend: Clavigeridae Pselaphidae, und Scydmaenidae. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **34**: 59–94.
- . 1885b. Coleopterologische Notizen. XII. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **4**: 228.
- . 1885c. Abbildungen und Bemerkungen zu wenig gekannten Pselaphiden-Gattungen mit Beschreibungen neuer Arten. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **29**: 333–339, pls. 2–3.
- . 1888. Neue, von Herrn Lothar Hetschko um Blumenau im südlichen Brasilien gesammelte Pselaphiden. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **32**: 225–259.
- . 1890. Coleopterologische Notizen. XXXVIII. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **9**: 210–213.
- (ed.). 1891a. In Heyden, L. von, E. Reitter, and J. Weise, Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae rossicae. R. Friedländer & Sohn, Berlin, viii + 420 pp.
- . 1891b. Erster Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **10**: 138–142.
- . 1893. Dritter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **12**: 172–176.
- . 1897. Coleopterologische Notizen. LXII. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **16**: 241–242.
- . 1901. Ein neues Coleopteren-Genus aus Mitteleuropa. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **20**: 229–230.
- . 1909. Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches, vol. 2. K. G. Lutz, Stuttgart, 392 pp., pls. 41–80.
- . 1910. Neue Coleopteren aus den Familien der Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden nebst Bemerkungen zu verschiedenen bekannten Arten. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **29**: 151–163.
- . 1918. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleoptergattung *Bergrothia* und *Amaurops*. Entomologische Blätter, **14**: 201–203.
- SAINTE-CLAIRE DEVILLE, J. 1901. Description d'un Pselaphide nouveau de France (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France: 271–272.
- SAULCY, F. H. C. DE. 1863. Description d'un nouveau genre de Coléoptères hypogés propre à la faune française, et remarques sur le genre *Machaerites* (Miller). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **3**(6): 79–82, pl. 3.
- . 1870. In Heyden, L. von, Entomologische Reise nach dem südlichen Spanien, der Sierra Guadarrama und Sierra Morena, Portugal und der Cantabrischen Gebirgen. Zweiter Theil. Beschreibungen der neuen Arten. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift, Beiheft, **14**: 58–175, pl. 2.
- . 1874. Species des Paussides, Clavigérides, Pselaphides & Scydmenides de l'Europe & des pays circonvoisins. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Metz, **13**: 1–132.
- . 1876. Species des Paussides, Clavigérides, Pselaphides & Scydmenides de l'Europe et des pays circonvoisins. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Metz, **14**: 25–100.
- . 1877. *Mirus* nov. gen. Pselaphidarum. Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques, **2**: 169–170.
- . 1879. In Leder, H., Beitrag zur kaukasischen Käfer-Fauna. Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachgenossen. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **29**: 451–488.
- SAWADA, K. 1956. Neue Pselaphinen von Japan (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Akitu, **5**: 101–103.
- . 1957. Neue Pselaphinen von Japan. Akitu, **6**: 23–25.
- . 1964. Two new genera of pselaphid-beetles

- from Japan. *Entomological Review of Japan*, **17**: 11-14, pl. 1.
- SCHAUFUSS, L. W. 1872. Tabellen-Entwurf zur Bestimmung der Pselaphiden-Gattungen. *Nunquam Otiosus*, **2**: 243-248.
- . 1877a. Pselaphiden Siam's. Ferdinand Thomass, Dresden, 25 pp.
- . 1877b. Ueber Pselaphidengattungen. *Nunquam Otiosus*, **2**: 450-460.
- . 1880 (1879). Beschreibung sechzig neuer Pselaphiden. *Nunquam Otiosus*, **3**: 481-511.
- . 1882a. Pselaphidarum Monographiae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, **18**: 173-206.
- . 1882b. Neue Pselaphiden im Museo Civico di Storia Naturale zu Genua. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, **18**: 349-399.
- . 1882c. Genus *Borneana*, nov. gen. Pselaphidorum. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 140-141.
- . 1882d. [Comment at Séance du 27 Septembre 1882.] *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 151.
- . 1886. Beschreibung neuer Pselaphiden aus der Sammlung des Museum Ludwig Salvator. Ein Beitrag zur Fauna Brasiliens, der Kgl. Niederländischen Besitzungen in Indien und Neuhollands. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, **29**: 241-296, pls. 10-11.
- . 1887. Beschreibung neuer Pselaphiden aus der Sammlung des Museum Ludwig Salvator. Ein Beitrag zur Fauna Brasiliens, der Kgl. Niederländischen Besitzungen in Indien und Neuhollands. (Fortsetzung.) *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, **30**: 91-165, pls. 7-9.
- . 1888 (1887). Ueber Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden des Königl. zoologischen Museums zu Berlin und verwandte Arten. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift*, **31**: 287-320.
- . 1890. System-Schema der Pselaphiden, ein Blick in die Vorzeit, in die Gegenwart und in die Zukunft. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, **33**: 101-162, pls. 2-6 and foldout.
- SCHAUM, H. R. 1864. *In* Wollaston, T. V., *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of the Canaries in the collection of the British Museum*. Taylor & Francis, London, xiii + 648 pp.
- SCHERPPELTZ, O. 1926. Einige Untersuchungen über die Verwandtschaft der Pselaphiden und Staphyliniden (Coleoptera), pp. 231-245, pl. 1. *In* III. Internationaler Entomologen-Kongress, Zurich, Juli 1925. Vol. 2, Vorträge. G. Uschmann, Weimar, E. Germany.
- . 1933. Staphylinidae VII: Supplementum I, pp. 990-1500. *In* Schenkling, S., ed., *Coleopterorum Catalogus*, pars 129. W. Junk, Berlin.
- SCHMIDT-GÖBEL, H. M. 1838. *Beytrag zu einer Monographie der Pselaphen, enthaltend neue Species aus Asien*. Erste Lieferung. Gottlieb Haase Söhne, Prague, 16 pp., pls. 1-2.
- SCHULZE, F. E., W. KÜKENTHAL, AND K. HEIDER. 1926-1954. *Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum*, vols. 1-5. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin, ccxlv + 3,716 pp.
- SCHUSTER, R. O., AND A. A. GRIGARICK. 1968. A new genus of pselaphid beetle from southeast United States (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **44**: 112-118.
- . 1980. A new neotropic genus of Pyxidicerini (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica*, **11**: 39-40.
- SCHUSTER, R. O., AND G. A. MARSH. 1957. A new genus of Euplectini from California (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **33**: 149-152.
- . 1958a. A new genus of Tychini from California (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **34**: 125-137.
- . 1958b. A study of the North American genus *Megarafonus* Casey (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **34**: 187-194.
- SHARP, D. 1874a. The Pselaphidae and Scydmaenidae of Japan. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 105-130.
- . 1874b. Descriptions of two new genera and some new species of Pselaphidae. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, **10**: 79-84.
- . 1874c. Descriptions of new genera and species of Pselaphidae and Scydmaenidae from Australia and New Zealand. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 483-518.
- . 1881. Some new species and genera of Coleoptera from New Zealand. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, **18**: 46-51.
- . 1883a. Revision of the Pselaphidae of Japan. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 291-331.
- . 1883b. *Mentraphus* (nov. gen. Pselaphidarum). *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung*, **2**: 225-226.
- . 1886. On New Zealand Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society*, **3**(2): 351-454, pls. 12-13.
- . 1887. Fam. Pselaphidae, pp. 1-46, pl. 1. *In* *Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Coleoptera*, vol. 2 (1). Taylor & Francis, London.
- . 1892. Descriptions of two new Pselaphidae found by Mr. J. J. Walker in Australia and China. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, **28**: 240-242.
- SHUCKARD, W. E. 1839. *Elements of British Entomology, Containing a General Introduction to the Science, a Systematic Description of All the Genera, and a List of All the Species of British Insects, with a History of Their Transformation, Habits, Economy, and Distribution, with Outline Figures of the Families and Their Larvae and Pupae, and Explanation of the Technical Terms, and Full Directions for Collecting*, part I. Hippolyte Baillière, London, 240 pp.
- SILVESTRI, F. 1920. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell'Africa occidentale. II. Termitofili. Parte seconda. *Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria, Portici*, **14**: 265-319.
- . 1926. Descrizione di due novi generi di Coleotteri mirmecofili dell'Estremo Oriente. *Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria, Portici*, **19**: 261-268.
- SPAHR, U. 1981. *Systematischer Katalog der Bernstein- und Kopal-Käfer* (Coleoptera). *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur*

- Naturkunde (B: Geologie und Paläontologie) No. 80: 1-107.
- STRAND, E. 1928. Nomenclatorische Bemerkungen über einige Coleopteren-Gattungen. *Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt*, 2: 2-3.
- TANOKUCHI, Y., AND H. ITOH. 1983. Pselaphid communities and their seasonal prevalence under five different vegetations in Ohme City, Tokyo [in Japanese, English summary]. *Edaphologia*, 29: 17-21.
- THAYER, M. K. 1987. Biology and phylogenetic relationships of *Neophonus bruchi*, an anomalous south Andean staphylinid (Coleoptera). *Systematic Entomology*, 12: 389-404.
- THOMSON, C. G. 1859. Skandinavien Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade, vol. 1. Berlingska Boktryckeriet, Lund, 290 pp.
- WAGNER, J. A. 1975. Review of the genera *Euplectus*, *Pycnoplectus*, *Leptoplectus*, and *Acolonia* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae) including Nearctic species north of Mexico. *Entomologica Americana*, 49: 125-207.
- . 1984. *Haasellia* Wagner, replacement name for *Haasiella* Park, preoccupied (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Coleopterists' Bulletin*, 38: 282.
- WASMANN, E. 1891. Eine neue Clavigeride aus Madagaskar (*Rhynchoclaviger cremastogastris*), mit einigen vergleichenden biologischen Bemerkungen. *Entomologische Zeitung* [Stettin], 52: 3-7.
- . 1893a. Neue Myrmekophilen. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 37: 97-112, pl. 5.
- . 1893b. Ueber *Paussiger* und *Articeropsis* Wasm. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung*, 12: 257.
- . 1894. Kritisches Verzeichniss der Myrmekophilen und Termitophilen Arthropoden. Mit Angabe der Lebensweise und mit Beschreibung neuer Arten. F. L. Dames, Berlin, xiii + 231 pp.
- . 1897. Neue Myrmekophilen aus Madagascar. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 41: 257-272, pl. 1.
- . 1912. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Termitophilen und Myrmecophilen (No. 192). *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie*, 101: 70-115, pls. 5-7.
- . 1918a (1917). Myrmekophile und termitophile Koleopteren aus Ostindien, gesammelt hauptsächlich von P. J. Assmuth S. J. und J. B. Corporaal. I. Pausidae und Clavigerinae. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, 60: 382-408, pls. 5-7.
- . 1918b. Ueber die von v. Rothkirch 1912 in Kamerun gesammelten Myrmekophilen. *Entomologische Mitteilungen*, 7: 135-149, pl. 2.
- WATT, J. C. 1975. Notes on priority of family-group names in Coleoptera. *Coleopterists' Bulletin*, 29: 31-34.
- WESTWOOD, J. O. 1838. Synopsis of the genera of British insects, pp. 1-48. In (1838-1840) *An Introduction to the Modern Classification of Insects, Founded on the Natural Habits and Corresponding Organization of the Different Families*, vol. 2. Orme, Brown, Green and Longmans, London.
- . 1870. Descriptions of twelve new exotic species of the coleopterous family Pselaphidae. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 125-132.
- WINKLER, A. 1925. Ergebnisse von Exkursionen auf Blindkäfer in der südlichen Herzegovina. *Koleopterologische Rundschau*, 11: 137-148.



## Taxonomic Index

This index includes all generic and higher-level names listed in the text. Suprageneric names in current use are given in all UPPER-CASE letters; synonyms and alternate spellings are in upper- and lower-case letters, in *italics*. Generic names include author, and are **boldfaced** for currently recognized genera and given in *italics* for subgenera, synonyms, and invalid names. When more than one page reference is given, the page number of the main entry in the catalog is **boldfaced**.

- Abascantis* Strand 59  
**Abascantodes** Strand 59  
*Abascantus* Schaufuss 59  
*Abatrissops* Reitter 44  
**Abdiunguis** Park & Wagner 21  
**Aboeurhexius** Park 30  
*Abryxis* Raffray 7, **46**  
**Acamaldes** Reitter 41  
**Acanthanops** Jeannel 32  
**Acanthicomus** Jeannel 32  
*Acanthobythus* Normand 48  
**Acanthocliarthrus** Leleup 32  
ACETALIINA 10, 19  
*Acetalini* 10  
**Acetalius** Sharp 19  
**Achillia** Reitter 41  
*Achillia* Raffray 42  
**Achillidia** Jeannel 42  
**Achilliotis** Jeannel 42  
*Achiraffraya* Navás 46  
*Acmaeonotus* Gemminger & Harold 62  
**Acmoeonotus** Motschulsky 62  
**Acolumbia** Casey 22  
**Acotreba** Reitter 24  
**Acrocromus** Raffray 50  
**Acrodimerus** Jeannel 14  
*Actiades* Lucas 25  
**Actiastes** Casey 25  
*Actinoma* Park 25  
**Actionoma** Raffray 25  
**Actium** Casey 25  
**Actizona** Chandler 25  
**Acylobythus** Jeannel 59  
**Acylopselaphus** Raffray 59  
**Acylotyger** Jeannel 59  
**Adalmus** Reitter 30  
**Adiastulus** Raffray 32  
**Adranes** LeConte 63  
*Adranini* 13  
ADRANINI 13, **63**  
**Adrocerus** Raffray 49  
**Adrogaster** Raffray 22  
*Afrojustiger* Jeannel 64  
*Afropectaulax* Jeannel 22  
*Afropectidius* Jeannel 22  
*Afropectodes* Jeannel 22  
**Afropectus** Jeannel 22  
**Afropselaphus** Jeannel 62  
**Afrotyrus** Jeannel 56  
**Afrozethopsus** Jeannel 14  
**Agatyrus** Broun 59  
*Agnesia* Lokay 6, **56**  
**Algodontodes** Jeannel 56  
**Algodontus** Jeannel 56  
*Allobatrissus* Leleup 39  
**Allobrox** Fletcher 25  
**Allomelba** Park 25  
**Alloplectus** Broun 25  
**Allotrimium** Park 25  
**Alloxomidus** Raffray 22  
*Alytus* Hampe 8, **34**  
*Alytus* Jacoby 8  
*Amana* Raffray 6, **32**  
*Amaurobythus* Jeannel 48  
**Amauronyx** Reitter 52  
*Amauropidius* Jeannel 32  
**Amaurops** Fairmaire 31  
AMAUROPSINI 11, **31**  
**Amaurops** Reitter 31  
**Ambalavo** Dajoz 28  
AMBICOCERINA 11, **32**  
**Ambicocerodes** Leleup 32  
**Ambicoceros** Leleup 32  
**Ambicocerus** Leleup 32  
*Amblycerus* Raffray 6, **64**  
**Ambrosiger** Silvestri 63  
*Amicrops* Sauley 31  
**Aminosimus** Raffray 19  
**Amphironchus** Peyerimhoff 63  
**Amudrocerus** Raffray 25  
**Anabaxis** Raffray 7, **42**  
**Anaclasiger** Raffray 63  
**Anagonus** Fauvel 59  
**Anama** NEW NAME 6, **32**  
**Anarmodius** Raffray 30  
**Anarmoxys** Raffray 42  
**Anasidius** Jeannel 45  
*Anasis* Raffray 6, **42**  
**Anasopsis** Raffray 7, **42**  
**Anchylarthron** Brendel 45  
**Ancistromus** Jeannel 32  
**Ancystrocerus** Raffray 59  
**Andiplectus** Jeannel 27  
**Anitra** Casey 59  
**Ankarahitra** Jeannel 63  
**Ankavena** Jeannel 28  
**Anomoplectus** Jeannel 22  
**Anomozethus** Jeannel 14  
**Anoplectus** Raffray 27  
**Anoplobraxis** Park 50  
*Anops* Brendel 31  
*Anopsibythus* Jeannel 48  
**Anotimus** Dajoz 19  
**Anozethopsis** Jeannel 14  
*Antahala* Dajoz 67  
**Antalaha** Jeannel 67  
**Antrobythus** Besuchet 48  
*Apenicellus* Jeannel 62  
*Apenicillus* Reitter 62  
**Aphanethrix** Raffray 56  
*Aphanogramme* Doderò 27  
**Apharina** Reitter 61  
**Apharinodes** Raffray 61  
**Apharus** Reitter 58  
**Apheloplectus** Raffray 19  
**Aphilia** Reitter 21  
**Aphiliops** Reitter 25  
*Aphiliopsis* Besuchet 21  
*Aplodea* Reitter 61  
**Aploderina** Raffray 58  
**Apobatrissus** Raffray 32  
*Apobythus* Raffray 48  
**Apocliarthrus** Jeannel 32  
**Apoderiger** Wasmann 63  
APODERIGERINI 13, **63**  
**Apodectus** Raffray 50  
**Aporhexius** Raffray 30  
**Apotectus** NEW NAME 6, **28**  
**Apoterus** Raffray 21  
*Apothinus* Sharp 24  
**Apotrabisus** Jeannel 32  
*Apotrissemus* Jeannel 44  
**Apozethopsus** Jeannel 15  
**Arachis** Raffray 46  
**Araucaniotes** Jeannel 27  
**Archaeozethus** Leleup 15  
*Archeuplectus* Jeannel 23  
**Archiclaviger** Heller 64  
*Arcobythus* Jeannel 47  
*Arcopagus* Leach 6, **47**  
**Arctophysis** Reitter 31  
*Argiobythus* Karaman 6, **47**  
*Arhytodes* Reitter 7, **54**  
ARHYTODIMORPHI 12, **54**  
ARHYTODINI 12, **54**  
**Arianops** Brendel 31  
*Arispeleops* Park 31  
**Arnoldiella** Brauns 67  
ARNYLIIINI 11, **41**  
**Arnyllium** Reitter 41  
**Arthmius** LeConte 33  
*Arthriclius* Jeannel 37  
*Arthromelinus* Jeannel 34  
**Arthromelodes** Jeannel 33  
**Arthromelus** Jeannel 33  
*Articerini* 5, **13**  
**Articerodes** Raffray 64  
*Articerodites* Jeannel 66  
**Articeronomus** Raffray 64  
**Articeropsis** Wasmann 64  
*Articeros* Gemminger & Harold 68

- Articerus* Dalman 5, **64**, 69  
*Articerus* of Hope 5, **68**  
*Arytodimorphi* 12  
*Asanis* NEW NAME 6, **42**  
*Asymmelba* Park 26  
*Asymoplectidius* Jeannel 19  
*Asymoplectodes* Jeannel 19  
*Asymoplectus* Raffray 19  
*Atenisodus* Raffray 46  
*Atherocolpus* Raffray 7, **60**  
*Atheropterodes* Jeannel 33  
*Atheropterus* Raffray 33  
*Atinus* Horn 54  
 ATTAPSENIINI 12, **54**  
*Attapsenius* Bruch 54  
*Atychodea* Reitter 7, **53**  
*Auchenotropidius* Jeannel 50  
*Auchenotropis* Raffray 50  
*Aulacobythus* Leleup 52  
*Aulacozethus* Leleup 15  
*Aulaxus* Raffray 22  
*Autoplectus* Raffray 6, **28**  
*Auxenocerini* 5, **11**  
*Auxenocerus* Jeannel 31
- Babnormodes* Park 34  
*Badensia* Jeannel 28  
*Bajulobythus* Karaman 6  
*Balcanella* Karaman 6  
*Balcanobythus* Karaman 6, **47**  
*Balega* Reitter 31  
*Barada* Raffray 41  
*Baradiini* 11  
 BARADINA 11, **41**  
*Baraxina* Raffray 45  
*Barbiera* Jeannel 42  
*Baroxarthrus* Park 38  
*Barroeuplectoides* Park 17  
*Barrojuba* Park 31  
*Barrometopia* Park 41  
 BARROSELLINI 12, **61**  
*Barrosellus* Jeannel 61  
*Barybryaxis* Schaufuss 68  
*Basilewskydiella* Leleup 49  
*Basilewskyola* Jeannel 32  
*Basilewskyozeuthus* Leleup 15  
*Basitrodes* Jeannel 33  
*Basolum* Casey 25  
*Bathybythus* Besuchet 48  
*Batoctenus* Sharp 33  
*Batoxylla* Raffray 33  
*Batoxylina* Jeannel 39  
*Batraxis* Reitter 46  
*Batraxys* Raffray 46  
*Batriasymmodes* Park 33  
*Batribolbus* Raffray 33  
*Batribraxis* Schaufuss 50  
*Batricrator* Jeannel 33  
*Batrictenistes* Löbl 33  
*Batrifigia* Park 33  
*Batrinanda* Park 33  
*Batriphysis* Park 50  
*Batriplica* Raffray 33  
*Batrisaulax* Jeannel 33  
*Batriscaenaulax* Jeannel 34
- Batriscenellus* Jeannel 34  
*Batrisceninus* Jeannel 34  
*Batrisceniola* Jeannel 34  
*Batriscenites* Jeannel 34  
*Batriscenodes* Jeannel 34  
*Batrischema* NEW NAME 6, **34**  
*Batrisiella* Raffray 34  
 BATRISINA 11, **32**  
 BATRISINAE 11, **31**, 68  
*BATRISINI* 11, **32**, 68–69  
*Batrisinus* Raffray 34  
*Batrisiotes* Jeannel 34  
*Batrisobryaxis* Schaufuss 50  
*Batrisocenus* Raffray **34**, 69  
*Batrisochaetus* Jeannel 34  
*Batrisochorus* Jeannel 34  
*Batrisoconnus* Leleup 34  
*Batrisodella* Jeannel 34  
*Batrisodellus* Jeannel 34  
*Batrisodema* Raffray 34  
*Batrisodes* Reitter 8, **34**  
*Batrisodinus* Jeannel 34  
*Batrisodiola* Jeannel 35  
*Batrisodites* Jeannel 35  
*Batrisolius* Jeannel 35  
*Batrisomalus* Raffray 35  
*Batrisomellus* Leleup 35  
*Batrisomicrus* Jeannel 35  
*Batrisomina* Raffray 35  
*Batrisomorpha* Raffray 7, **46**  
*Batrisomorphi* 11  
*Batrisopachys* Jeannel 35  
*Batrisophyma* Raffray 35  
*Batrisoplatus* Raffray 35  
*Batrisoplisus* Raffray 35  
*Batrisopsis* Raffray 41  
*Batrisoschema* Jeannel 6, **34**  
*Batrisoschema* Reitter 35  
*Batrisoxenus* Dajoz 6, **35**  
*Batrisoxenus* Leleup 35  
*Batrstellus* Jeannel 34  
*Batristerus* Jeannel 35  
*Batristhenes* Jeannel 35  
*Batristidius* Jeannel 35  
*Batristilbus* Raffray 35  
*Batristites* Jeannel 35  
*Batristogenius* Jeannel 35  
*Batrisus* Aubé 8, **35**, 68  
*Batrivitis* Park 35  
*Batrixenus* NEW NAME 6, **35**  
*Batrybraxis* Reitter 50  
*Baxyridius* Jeannel 42  
*Baxyris* Jeannel 42  
*Berberonyx* Jeannel 52  
*Berdura* Reitter 45  
*Bergrothia* Reitter 31  
*Bergrothiella* Reitter 32  
*Berlara* Reitter 45  
*Berlaraxis* Jeannel 46  
*Besucheteidos* Comellini 15  
*Besuchetidia* Leleup 35  
*Biblomelba* Park 21  
*Biblomimus* Raffray 21  
*Biblomorphus* Löbl 21  
 BIBLOPLECTINA 10, **19**  
*Bibloplectinus* Jeannel 19
- Bibloplectodes* Jeannel 19  
*Bibloplectopsis* Jeannel 19  
*Bibloplectus* Reitter 19  
 BIBLOPORELLINA 10, **21**  
*Bibloporellus* Jeannel 21  
 BIBLORORINA 10, **21**  
*Biblororini* 10  
*Biblororites* Jeannel 21  
*Bibloropus* Thomson 17  
*Bibrax* Fletcher 41  
*Biotus* Casey 54  
*Bironia* Raffray 64  
*Bolbobythus* Raffray 47  
*Bolbozethus* Coulon 15  
*Bontomtes* Grigarick & Schuster 30  
*Borneana* Schaufuss 36  
*Bothriocephalotes* Leleup 22  
*Bothriotelus* Jeannel 36  
*Brabaxis* Raffray 7, **45**  
*Brachygluta* Thomson 42  
 BRACHYGLUTINA 11, **41**  
*Brachyglutina* Jeannel 42  
 BRACHYGLUTINI 6, 11, **41**, 68  
*Brachyglutodes* Jeannel 42  
 BRACHYGLUTOMORPHI 11, **41**  
 BRACHYSCELIA 10, **14**  
*Brachyscelidae* 10  
*Brachyscelides* 10  
*Braunsiella* Raffray 67  
*Braxida* Jeannel 42  
*Braxyda* Raffray 42  
*Bredoella* Jeannel 49  
*Breguetiella* Leleup 52  
*Briara* Reitter 42  
*Briaraxis* Brendel 42  
*Brinckidiella* Leleup 56  
*Brounia* Raffray 22  
*Brouniella* Raffray 22  
*Bryaxella* Raffray 42  
*Bryaxes* 11  
*Bryaximorphi* 11  
*Bryaxina* Raffray 42  
*Bryaxinae* 5  
*Bryaxinella* Jeannel 42  
*Bryaxini* 11  
*Bryaxis* Kugelann 47  
*Bryaxis* Leach 5, **44**  
*Bryaxonoma* Raffray 45  
*Bunoderus* Raffray 42  
*Burgeonilla* Reichensperger 66  
*Buris* Fletcher 50  
*Byraxis* Raffray 41  
*Byraxis* Reitter 45  
*Byraxorites* Jeannel 42  
*Bythiniana* Jeannel 47  
*Bythinidius* Jeannel 47  
 BYTHININA 11, **47**  
*Bythininae* 5  
 BYTHININI 11, **47**, 69  
*Bythinites* Jeannel 6, **47**  
*Bythinoderes* Reitter 52  
*Bythinogaster* Schaufuss 45  
*Bythinoides* Karaman 6  
*Bythinomorpha* Schaufuss 51  
 BYTHINOMORPHI 11, **47**  
*Bythinomorpha* Jeannel 47



- Bythinophanax** Reitter 52  
**Bythinophys** Raffray 51  
**BYTHINOPLECTINA** 5, 10, 14  
**BYTHINOPLECTINI** 5, 10, 14  
**Bythinoplectoides** Comellini 15  
**Bythinoplectus** Reitter 15  
*Bythinopsidius* Meggiolaro 47  
*Bythinopsis* Raffray 48  
**Bythinus** Leach 6, 47, 69  
**Bythiotes** NEW NAME 6, 51  
*Bythobletus* Reitter 47  
**Bythonesiotes** Jeannel 1956 51  
*Bythonesiotes* Jeannel 1958 6, 51  
**Bythoxenites** Jeannel 48  
**Bythoxenus** Motschulsky 48
- Caccoplectinus** Chandler & Wolda 54  
**Caccoplectus** Sharp 54  
**Calarus** Raffray 22  
**Caligocara** Park 45  
**Caligrua** Jeannel 27  
**Caligrucmes** Jeannel 28  
**Callithoracoides** Strand 62  
*Callithorax* Motschulsky 62  
**Camaldites** Jeannel 57  
**Camaldosis** Jeannel 57  
*Camaldus* Fairmaire 58  
*Camptomidius* Jeannel 36  
*Caenptomites* Jeannel 36  
**Camptomodes** Jeannel 36  
**Canthoderus** Motschulsky 31  
**Capnites** Raffray 51  
**Catoxyomus** Jeannel 36  
**Cedius** LeConte 5, 59  
**Celisia** Jeannel 36  
*Centrophthalmina* Raffray 58  
**CENTROPTHALMINA** 12, 57  
*Centrophthalmina* Raffray 57  
*Centrophthalmosis* Raffray 58  
**Centrophthalmus** Schmidt-Göbel 58  
*Centrotoma* Heyden 54  
**CEOPHYLLINI** 12, 54  
*Ceophyllus* LeConte 54  
**Cephalaxis** Jeannel 52  
*Cephalozethus* Jeannel 15  
**Ceratobythus** Normand 48  
**Cercoceroides** Raffray 58  
**Cercoceropsis** Raffray 58  
**Cercocerulus** Raffray 58  
*Cercocerulus* LeConte 58  
**Cerennea** Raffray 17  
*Cerennia* Jeannel 17  
**Ceroderma** Raffray 36  
**Ceroncinus** Silvestri 69  
**Cerylambus** NEW NAME 6, 64  
**Chaetorhopalus** Raffray 21  
*Chaetorhophalus* Jeannel 21  
**CHALCOPLECTINI** 12, 54  
**Chalcoplectus** Oke 54  
**Chasoke** Chandler 59  
*Chenniides* 12  
*Chenniina* 12  
**Chenniopsis** Raffray 54  
**Chennium** Latreille 54
- Chiasmatoabythus* Jeannel 48  
**Chrestomera** Jeannel 22  
**CHRESTOMERINA** 10, 22  
**Circocerus** Motschulsky 58  
*Cismelba* Park 26  
**Clarkeorites** Leleup 36  
*Clavidius* Karaman 6  
*Clavifer* LaPorte 63  
**Claviger** Preysslér 63  
*Clavigeridae* 13  
*Clavigerides* 9, 13  
**CLAVIGERINAE** 9, 13, 63, 69  
**CLAVIGERINI** 13, 63  
**Clavigerodes** Raffray 64  
**CLAVIGERODINI** 5, 13, 63, 69  
*Clavigeropsini* 13  
**Clavigeropsis** Raffray 64  
*Clermontodes* Jeannel 42  
**Cliarthrinidius** Jeannel 36  
**Cliarthrinus** Jeannel 36  
**Cliarthrodes** Jeannel 36  
**Cliarthromorphus** Jeannel 36  
**Cliarthrus** Raffray 36  
**Codonoderus** Jeannel 41  
*Coiffaitius* Karaman 64  
**Collacerothorax** Lea 59  
*Collartia* Jeannel 48  
**Colletocerus** Célis 64  
**Comatopselaphus** Schaufuss 46  
*Commatocerini* 13  
*Commatocerinus* Wasmann 65  
**Commatoceroles** Péringuey 64  
*Commatoceropis* Raffray 7, 65  
*Commatocerus* Raffray 64  
**Connodontinus** Jeannel 36  
*Connodontites* Jeannel 36  
**Connodontus** Raffray 36  
**Conogastridius** Jeannel 36  
**Conogastrius** Brendel 30  
**Conopygidia** Jeannel 36  
**Conuridius** Jeannel 36  
**Coptoplectus** Leleup 22  
*Corynecerus* Jeannel 44  
*Corynotellus* Jeannel 64  
*Corynotopsis* Jeannel 64  
*Corynotus* Jeannel 64  
*Coryphomellus* Jeannel 36  
**Coryphomodes** Jeannel 1960 36  
*Coryphomodes* Jeannel 1959 36  
**Coryphomoides** Löbl 36  
**Coryphomus** Jeannel 36  
**Couloniella** Besuchet 15  
**Craspedopterus** Jeannel 52  
**Cratna** Raffray 36  
**Cratnodes** Jeannel 36  
*Crenobythus* Karaman 48  
*Cryphorhinula* Schaufuss 45  
*Cryptorhinula* Schaufuss 45  
**Ctenicellus** Raffray 7, 54  
**Ctenensis** Raffray 54  
**Ctenisodes** Raffray 54  
**Ctenisomimus** Raffray 54  
**Ctenisomorphus** Raffray 55  
**Ctenisophanes** Jeannel 55  
**Ctenisophus** Raffray 7, 55  
**Ctenisoschema** Jeannel 55
- Ctenistes** Reichenbach 55  
**Ctenistidius** Jeannel 55  
**CTENISTINI** 12, 54, 69  
**Ctenistodes** Schaufuss 69  
**Ctenistodites** Jeannel 55  
**CTENISTOMORPHI** 12, 54  
*Cutrimia* Raffray 59  
**Cupila** Casey 25  
**Curculionellus** Westwood 62  
*Custotychnus* Park & Wagner 53  
*Cutrimia* Park 25  
**Cyathiger** King 61  
**CYATHIGERIMORPHI** 12, 61  
**CYATHIGERINI** 12, 61  
**Cyathigerodes** Jeannel 61  
**Cylindrarctus** Schaufuss 53  
*Cylindrembolus* Schaufuss 46  
**Cylindroma** Raffray 36  
**Cymbalizon** Schaufuss 69  
*Cyrtopectus* Normand 23
- Dacnotillus** Raffray 7, 57  
**Daliacmes** Jeannel 28  
**Dalma** Sharp 21  
*Dalmatobythus* Karaman 6  
**Dalmina** Raffray 28  
**Dalminella** Jeannel 28  
**Dalminia** NEW NAME 6, 28  
**Dalminiastes** Jeannel 28  
*Dalminiola* Jeannel 28  
**Dalminiomus** Jeannel 28  
**Dalmisus** Sharp 27  
**Dalmoburis** Park 51  
**Dalmodes** Reitter 7, 50  
*Dalmodiini* 12  
**DALMODINA** 12, 50  
**Dalmomelba** Park 25  
**Dalmomima** Raffray 51  
**Dalmonexus** Park 50  
**Dalmophysis** Raffray 51  
**Dalmoplectus** Raffray 7, 25  
**Dalmosanus** Park 25  
**Dalmosella** Casey 25  
*Damilina* Jeannel 6, 28  
**Damilinidius** Jeannel 28  
**Dantiscanus** Schaufuss 69  
**Daveyia** Lea 56  
**Debeckeria** Leleup 49  
**Decarfuss** NEW SUBGENUS 5, 44  
*Decarfuss* Park 44  
**Decarthron** Brendel 5, 44  
**DECARTHRONINA** 11, 44  
*Decarthronini* 11  
**Decatocerus** Sauley 48  
*Declivodes* Park 34  
**Dejaegeria** Jeannel 64  
**Delamarea** Jeannel 52  
**Delenda** Croissandeau 18  
**Denicyathiger** Jeannel 61  
**Deroplectus** Raffray 23  
**Desimia** Reitter 55  
*Desimiella* Jeannel 55  
*Desmia* Leng 55  
**Deuterotyryus** Schaufuss 69  
**Diaposis** Raffray 37

- Diarrogus** Raffray 23  
*Diarthricerini* 13  
*Diarthricerus* Jeannel 66  
**Diartiger** Sharp 64  
*Diastictulus* Raffray 18  
**Diaugis** Raffray 37  
**Dicentrius** Reitter 62  
**Dichocoryna** Comellini 15  
**Dichozethinus** Jeannel 15  
*Dicrobia* Reitter 44  
*Dicrobiella* Jeannel 42  
*Dicrobionoma* Jeannel 42  
**Dicrobionotus** Jeannel 45  
*Didimoprora* Raffray 60  
*Didymoprora* Raffray 60  
*Dierobia* Thomson 44  
 DIMERINI 5, 10, 17  
 DIMEROMETOPINI 13, 66  
**Dimerometopus** Célis 66  
*Dimerus* Fiori 5, 8, 18  
**Dimorphozethus** Jeannel 15  
*Donyx* LePeletier & Serville 55  
*Diplectellus* Reitter 23  
*Diplectidius* Jeannel 23  
**Diplomelinus** Jeannel 15  
**Diroptus** Motschulsky 46  
 DISARTHTRICERINI 13, 66  
*Disarthricerus* Raffray 66  
**Dissemoplectus** Jeannel 23  
*Dransaxa* Park 42  
**Drasinus** Raffray 5, 42  
*Duciola* Reitter 31  
**Durbos** Sharp 59  
  
*Eccoptyobothus* Sainte-Claire De-ville 48  
*Echinoplectus* Jeannel 22  
*Echinotrabisus* Jeannel 33  
*Echinozethus* Jeannel 15  
**Ectoparyphidius** Jeannel 52  
**Ectoparyphodes** Jeannel 52  
**Ectoparyphus** Jeannel 52  
**Ectopocerus** Raffray 43  
**Ectotrabisus** Leleup 37  
**Edaphus** Motschulsky 8  
**Edocranes** Reitter 55  
**Eichiella** Leleup 54  
**Elaphidipalpus** Jeannel 57  
**Elaphobythus** Jeannel 52  
**Elasmatus** Raffray 64  
**Eleodimerina** Jeannel 37  
**Eleodimerodes** Leleup 37  
**Eleodimerus** Jeannel 37  
**Eleusomatus** Raffray 19  
*Eleusotamus* Raffray 19  
*Elytroides* Park 34  
*Emanuelia* Blattný 41  
*Embolobythus* Jeannel 47  
*Empinodes* Park 35  
**Enantius** Schaufuss 58  
*Endoplectus* Raffray 23  
**Endytocera** Sharp 31  
**Enopstomus** Schaum 55  
**Ephymia** Reitter 59  
**Ephymata** Raffray 43  
  
*Ephymia* Reitter 59  
**Epicaris** Reitter 55  
**Epiplectus** Raffray 27  
**Epithematus** Raffray 23  
**Epullea** Jeannel 28  
**Eremomus** Raffray 45  
**Ergasteriocerus** Leleup 43  
*Erichobythus* Karaman 6  
**Etopias** Jeannel 28  
*Euaesthetinae* 8  
**Eubatrisus** Raffray 37  
**Euboarhexius** Grigarick & Schuster 30  
  
**Euceroncinus** Kemner 69  
**Eudranes** Sharp 59  
**Euglyptus** Broun 21  
**Euharmophola** Park 50  
**Eulasinus** Sharp 59  
**Euphalepsus** Reitter 37  
*Euphalespus* Raffray 37  
**Euphiliops** Jeannel 19  
**Eupifigia** Park 45  
**Eupinella** Raffray 43  
**Eupines** King 45, 68  
**Eupinidius** Jeannel 45  
**Eupinion** Oke 21  
**Eupinoda** Raffray 45  
**Eupinogitus** Broun 43  
**Eupinulus** Oke 46  
**Eupinopsis** Raffray 43  
**Euplectamecia** Park 23  
*Euplectellus* Reitter 23  
**Euplecterga** Park & Wagner 23  
*Euplectidae* 10  
 EUPLECTINA 11, 22  
**Euplectina** Raffray 27  
 EUPLECTINAE 9–10, 19, 68  
 EUPLECTINI 6, 10, 19, 68  
*Euplectinus* Jeannel 23  
**Euplectodina** Raffray 19  
*Euplectoides* Jeannel 23  
 EUPLECTOMORPHI 10, 19  
**Euplectomorphus** Motschulsky 15  
**Euplectops** Reitter 28  
**Euplectopsis** Raffray 21  
**Euplectus** Leach 23, 68  
*Euplenius* Motschulsky 45  
*Euprenius* Raffray 45  
 EUPSENIINA 11, 45  
*Eupseniini* 11  
**Eupseniina** Raffray 45  
**Eupsenius** LeConte 45  
**Eupsinoides** Motschulsky 68  
*Eupsinus* Motschulsky 6  
**Eurhexius** Sharp 30  
**Eurycheiles** Jeannel 67  
*Eusanops* Brendel 31  
*Eusonoma* Reitter 18  
*Euspinoides* Handlirsch 68  
**Euteleia** Raffray 44  
*Euthiomelus* Jeannel 33  
**Eutrichites** LeConte 46  
**Eutyphlus** LeConte 21  
**Exallidius** Jeannel 37  
**Exallomorpha** Jeannel 37  
**Exallus** Raffray 37  
  
*Excavodes* Park 34  
**Exechophyes** Jeannel 37  
**Exedrus** Raffray 37  
**Exeirarthra** Broun 18  
*Extollodes* Park 33  
  
*Facetus* Schaufuss 48  
**Fagniezia** Jeannel 43  
*Faliscus* Casey 21  
*Fanovana* Jeannel 29  
*Faradayus* Reitter 63  
*Faronellus* Jeannel 18  
*Faronides* 10  
**Faronidiellus** Jeannel 18  
**Faronidius** Casey 18  
*Faronina* 10  
 FARONINAE 3, 10, 14, 68  
 FARONINI 10, 18, 68  
**Faronites** Jeannel 18  
**Faronitopsis** Jeannel 18  
*Faronoma* Raffray 28  
**Faronus** Aubé 18, 68  
**Fijiastes** Park 23  
*Filiger* Schaufuss 62  
*Filigerinus* Jeannel 61  
**Filigerodes** Jeannel 61  
**Fletcherexius** Park 30  
**Fossiger** Wasmann 64  
**Foveoscapa** Park & Wagner 30  
**Franziotus** Leleup 59  
**Franzorella** Leleup 37  
*Frontelba* Park 26  
**Frutillariotes** Jeannel 28  
*Fusifera* Raffray 6, 66  
*Fusjuguma* Park 53  
**Fustiger** LeConte 7, 64  
**Fustigerillus** Wasmann 65  
*Fustigerini* 5, 13  
**Fustigerinus** Wasmann 65  
*Fustigerodes* of Raffray 7, 65  
**Fustigerodes** Reitter 7, 65  
**Fustigeromimus** Dajoz 65  
**Fustigeropsis** Raffray 65  
  
**Gabata** Raffray 23  
*Gamba* Schaufuss 6–7, 31  
*Gasola* Reitter 31  
**Gasterotropis** Raffray 57  
**Gastrobothrus** Broun 46  
**Geopselaphus** Jeannel 62  
**Gerallus** Sharp 6, 59  
**Gericlavodes** Jeannel 65  
**Germainites** Jeannel 31  
**Ghesquierites** Jeannel 43  
*Glapharsenus* Raffray 7, 50  
**Glastus** Raffray 27  
**Globa** Raffray 50  
 GLOBINA 12, 50  
*Globobythus* Karaman 48  
**Globosulus** Jeannel 6, 50  
*Globulites* Jeannel 6, 50  
*Glyphobythoides* Jeannel 47  
**Glyphobythus** Raffray 47  
**Glyphozethopsis** Jeannel 15

- Glyphozethus** Jeannel 15  
*Glyptosoma* Motschulsky 57  
**Gnesion** Raffray 51  
**Gnorosus** Raffray 55  
**Golasa** Raffray 18  
**Golasidius** Jeannel 18  
**Golasina** Jeannel 18  
**Golasites** Jeannel 18  
**Gomyia** Célis 65  
*Gonatocerus* Schaufuss 42  
**Goniacerides** 5, 11  
*Goniacerina* 11  
**GONIACERINAE** 5, 11, 41, 68  
**GONIACERINI** 12, 49  
**Goniaceroides** Raffray 49  
**Goniacerus** Motschulsky 5, 49  
**Goniastes** Westwood 5, 49  
*Goniastini* 5, 11  
**Goniomellus** Jeannel 52  
**Goniozethus** Jeannel 15  
*Gonorsus* Jeannel 56  
*Grammoplectus* Jeannel 23  
**Greys** Schaufuss 69
- Haasellia** Wagner 25  
*Haasiella* Park 25  
**Hadrophorus** Fairmaire 66  
**Hagnometopias** Schaufuss 68  
**HALORABYXINA** 11, 45  
**Halorabyxis** Jeannel 45  
**Hamotidius** Jeannel 58  
**HAMOTINA** 12, 58  
*Hamotini* 12  
**Hamotocellus** Raffray 58  
*Hamotoides* Schaufuss 58  
**Hamotopsis** Raffray 59  
**Hamotulus** Schaufuss 58  
**Hamotus** Aubé 58  
**Hanfordia** Park 25  
**Haplopectus** Jeannel 19  
**Harmomima** Raffray 50  
**Harmophola** Raffray 50  
**Harmophorus** Motschulsky 41  
*Harmophorus* Schaufuss 6, 50  
**Hatchia** Park & Wagner 21  
**Hemicliarthus** Jeannel 37  
**Hendecamerus** Comellini 15  
**Heptaleptus** Jeannel 15  
**Heptameron** Comellini 49  
*Herminiella* Blatný 56  
**Hesperotychnus** Schuster & Marsh 53  
**Hetereuplectus** Schaufuss 68  
*Heteronyx* Saulcy 30  
**Hexamerodes** Jeannel 65  
*Hexirhexius* Grigarick & Schuster 30  
**Hingstoniella** Jeannel 37  
**Hispanisella** Park 25  
*Histicoidius* Jeannel 38  
*Hologlyptus* Fairmaire 54  
*Holozodini* 12  
**Holozodinus** Jeannel 54  
**Holozodoides** Dajoz 54  
**Holozodus** Fairmaire 54  
**HOPLITOXENINI** 13, 66
- Hoplitoxenus** Jeannel 67  
*Hornia* Raffray 60  
**Horniella** Raffray 60  
**Hughia** Raffray 17  
**Hulstaertites** Jeannel 37  
**Humbertella** NEW NAME 6, 19  
*Humbertiella* Jeannel 6, 19  
**HYBOCEPHALINI** 12, 61  
**Hybocephalodes** Raffray 61  
**Hybocephalus** Motschulsky 61  
*Hybonotus* Jeannel 6, 37  
**Hylotychnus** Grigarick & Schuster 53  
**Hynneophorus** Leleup 55  
**Hyobontus** NEW NAME 6, 37  
**Hypochraeus** Raffray 7, 37  
**Hypoparyphantus** Jeannel 52  
*Hypoplectinus* Jeannel 20  
**Hypoplectus** Raffray 20  
*Hypotrabisus* Jeannel 38
- Iberobythus* Franz 47  
*Illyrobythus* Karaman 47  
*Imerina* Raffray 6, 67  
*Imerinella* Jeannel 29  
*Imeriniella* Jeannel 29  
**IMIRINI** 12, 52  
**Imirus** Reitter 52  
**Intempus** Reitter 52  
*Indiella* Blatný 56  
**INIOCYPHINA** 12, 50  
*Iniocyphina* 12  
**Iniocyphus** Raffray 50  
**Insulomodes** Park 50  
*Intempus* Raffray 52  
**Ipsimodes** Jeannel 49  
**Ipsimus** Reitter 49  
**Ischyroceros** Reichensperger 65  
*Itamus* Raffray 45  
**Iteticus** Raffray 37  
**Itombworites** Jeannel 57
- JANUSCULINA** 12, 59  
**Janusculus** Cerruti 59  
**Jeannelia** Raffray 15  
**Jochmansella** Leleup 37  
**JUBINI** 5, 11, 31  
*Jubinini* 11  
**JUBOMORPHI** 11, 31  
**Jubomorpha** Raffray 31  
**Jubus** Schaufuss 6, 31  
*Jugobythus* Karaman 6  
*Juxtahamotopsis* Park 59
- Kaisia** Mann 65  
**Kenocoelus** Broun 27  
**Kigatrodes** Jeannel 37  
**Kistneriella** Leleup 49  
**Korovodes** Park 37  
*Kunzea* Leach 47  
**Kuscheliotes** Jeannel 31
- Labomimus** Sharp 60
- Laphidioderomimus** Leleup 55  
**Laphidioderus** Raffray 55  
**Lasinus** Sharp 60  
**Latomelba** Park 25  
**Leanymus** Raffray 56  
**Leiochrotella** Jeannel 43  
**Leiochrotidius** Jeannel 46  
*Leiochrotina* Jeannel 6, 51  
**Leleupia** Jeannel 37  
**Leleupiastes** Jeannel 37  
**Leleupiella** Jeannel 51  
**Leleupiozethus** Coulon 15  
**Leleupites** Jeannel 49  
**Lemelba** Park 25  
**Leptachillia** Jeannel 46  
**Leptobatriscus** Jeannel 38  
**Leptobythus** Jeannel 48  
**Leptocorynotus** Coulon 65  
*Leptoctenistes* Jeannel 55  
*Leptomicrus* Jeannel 6, 17  
**Leptophiliops** Jeannel 20  
**Leptoplectus** Casey 23  
**Leptorrachis** Jeannel 46  
*Leptotyrrus* Jeannel 59  
**Leptozethodes** Jeannel 15  
**Lethenomus** Raffray 60  
*Leupelia* Jeannel 40  
**LEUPELIINA** 11, 40  
**Limoniates** Raffray 20  
**Linderia** Saulcy 47  
*Liniolis* Grigarick & Schuster 7, 24  
**Lioplectus** Raffray 23  
*Listriophorini* 12  
**Listriophorus** Schaufuss 49  
**Loebliella** Leleup 38  
**Loebliobythus** Leleup 52  
**Loebliozethus** Coulon 15  
*Lophobythus* Raffray 47  
**Lucifotychnus** Park & Wagner 53  
**Lukwangelorites** Leleup 38  
**Lunilla** Jeannel 67  
**LUNILLINI** 13, 67
- MACHADOINI** 13, 62  
**Machadoites** Jeannel 57  
**Machados** Jeannel 62  
**Machaerites** Miller 48  
**MACHAERITINA** 11, 48  
**Machaerodes** Brendel 47  
**Machulkaia** Löbl 51  
*Macroblythus* Raffray 47  
**Macrodelphus** Leleup 38  
**Macroplectus** Raffray 22  
**Macroraffrayia** Jeannel 29  
**MACROSCELIA** 12, 54  
*Macroscelidae* 12  
*Macroscelides* 12  
**Macta** Raffray 31  
**Madabaxyris** Dajoz 43  
**Madara** Dajoz 67  
**Madontalgus** Dajoz 56  
**Madrasorites** Jeannel 38  
**Malleecola** Oke 43  
**Malleiceps** Park 25  
**Manniconnus** Park 38

- Manuleiger** Jeannel 61  
**Marellus** Motschulsky 60  
**Margaris** Schaufuss 62  
*Marnax* LaPorte 41  
**Marofusiger** Dajoz 65  
*Masoala* Jeannel 29  
**Mastiger** Motschulsky 67  
**MASTIGERINI** 13, 67  
**Maya** Blatný 7, 51  
**Mayetia** Mulsant & Rey 8, 19  
**MAYETIINI** 10, 19  
*Mayetinae* 10  
*Mayetini* 10  
**Mechanicus** Schaufuss 52  
**Mecochelia** Motschulsky 61  
**Mecynozethus** Jeannel 15  
**Megabatrus** Löbl 38  
*Megalobythus* Jeannel 47  
**Megarafonus** Casey 18  
**Melba** Casey 26  
**Melbamima** Raffray 26  
**Meliceria** Raffray 23  
**Mentraphus** Sharp 62  
**Merinia** NEW NAME 6, 67  
**Mesoleptochir** Jeannel 65  
**Mesoplatus** Raffray 30  
*Mesoplectus* Karaman 6  
**Mestogaster** Schmidt-Göbel 61  
*Mestogastridius* Jeannel 61  
*Mestogastrina* 12  
**Metactenistes** Jeannel 55  
*Metamayetia* Coiffait 19  
**Metaplectodes** Jeannel 23  
**Metaxis** Motschulsky 43  
*Metaxoides* Schaufuss 61  
**Metazethopsis** Jeannel 16  
**Methorius** Raffray 20  
**Metopias** Gory 41  
*Metopiasini* 11  
**Metopiellus** Raffray 41  
**METOPIINI** 11, 41, 68  
*Metopioides* Schaufuss 49  
**Metopiosoma** Raffray 41  
**Metopioxys** Reitter 41  
**Mexigaster** Park 22  
**Mexiplectus** Park 22  
**Micrapoderiger** Jeannel 63  
**Microbatrisodes** Jeannel 38  
*Microbatrisus* Jeannel 38  
*Microbythus* Karaman 48  
*Microdiartiger* Sawada 64  
**Microfustigerinus** Jeannel 65  
**Microgmocerus** Leleup 49  
*Microphthartus* Blatný 8  
**Micropectus** Raffray 20  
*Microtyrus* Broun 21  
*Microzethinus* Jeannel 16  
**Microzethopsis** Jeannel 16  
**Microzethus** Jeannel 16  
**Mildana** Jeannel 29  
**Mimoplectus** Raffray 52  
*Mina* Raffray 6, 38  
**Minibi** Grigarick & Schuster 26  
*Minitiola* Karaman 19  
**Mipseltyrus** Park 60  
**Mirellus** Raffray 27  
  
*Mirini* 12  
**Miroclaviger** Wasmann 67  
**MIROCLAVIGERINI** 13, 67  
*Mirus* Saulcy 52  
**Mitona** Raffray 46  
*Mitracephala* Raffray 29  
*Mitracephalini* 11  
**MITRAMETOPINA** 11, 29  
**Mitrametopus** Raffray 29  
**Mnia** NEW NAME 6, 38  
*Moczarskia* Blatný & Blatný 24  
**Monodiger** Paulian 67  
**Monyx** Schaufuss 68  
**Morana** Sharp 51  
**Morius** Casey 24  
**Mothaus** Jeannel 58  
  
**Nadarimanu** Mann 65  
*Nafonus* Schuster & Marsh 18  
**Namunia** Reitter 52  
*Nanorafonus* Schuster & Marsh 18  
**Narcissiella** Jeannel 21  
*Narcodes* King 55  
**Neactium** Jeannel 26  
**Nearticerodes** Jeannel 65  
**Nedarassus** Raffray 51  
**Neameca** Raffray 38  
*Neobrachygluta* Kaszab & Székessy 42  
**NEOCERATOPSINI** 13, 67  
**Neoceratopsis** Jeannel 67  
**NEOCERINA** 13, 67  
**NEOCERINI** 13, 67  
**Neocerus** Wasmann 67  
*Neocommatocerus* Jeannel 65  
**Neocorynotus** Jeannel 65  
**Neodalmus** Raffray 26  
**Neodeuterus** Schaufuss 53  
**Neofustiger** Bruch 65  
**Neofustigerinus** Jeannel 65  
**Neopalimboldus** Oke 60  
*Neophamismus* Reitter 7, 58  
**Neoplectidius** Jeannel 20  
*Neopselaphaulax* Jeannel 62  
**Neopselaphus** Jeannel 62  
**Neoradamopsis** Célis 65  
**Neoraffrayia** Jeannel 29  
**Neosampa** Broun 30  
**Neosintectes** Jeannel 57  
**Neothesiastes** Jeannel 20  
**Neotrabisus** Jeannel 38  
**Neotyrys** Raffray 60  
**Neozethopsis** Jeannel 16  
**Nesiotomina** Jeannel 38  
**Nesiotoplectus** Jeannel 23  
**Nesiotozethus** Jeannel 16  
**Nesiotyros** Jeannel 60  
*Nicothaeus* Raffray 21  
*Nicotheus* Casey 21  
**Nipponobythus** Jeannel 51  
*Nisa* Casey 7, 42  
**Nisaxis** Casey 43  
*Nodibythus* Karaman 6  
**Noduliceps** Jeannel 43  
*Nodulina* Raffray 6, 43  
  
**Nondulia** NEW NAME 6, 43  
**Nothoplectus** Jeannel 28  
**Notogmocerus** Leleup 49  
*Novissimus* Blatný 61  
**Novoclaviger** Wasmann 7, 65  
**Novofustiger** Wasmann 65  
**Nugaculus** Schaufuss 68  
**Nugator** Schaufuss 68  
  
**Obricala** Raffray 47  
*Ocabajara* Schuster & Grigarick 17  
**Ocabaraja** Schuster & Grigarick 17  
*Ocarabaja* Schuster & Grigarick 17  
**Octomeros** Comellini 16  
**Octomicrellus** Jeannel 6, 17  
*Octomicrini* 5, 10  
**Octomicrites** Jeannel 17  
**Octomicrus** Schaufuss 5, 8, 17  
*Octozethinus* Jeannel 16  
**Octozethodes** Jeannel 16  
**Octozethus** Jeannel 16  
**ODONTALGINI** 12, 56  
**Odontalgus** Raffray 56  
**Odonticoscapus** Jeannel 38  
*Odontobythus* Karaman 48  
**Odontoconnus** Jeannel 38  
**Ogmoceridius** Leleup 49  
**Ogmocerodes** Jeannel 49  
**Ogmoceropsis** Jeannel 49  
**Ogmocerus** Raffray 49  
**Omobathus** Raffray 21  
**Omotimellus** Jeannel 20  
**Omotimotes** Jeannel 20  
**Omotimus** Raffray 20  
**Ophelius** Raffray 38  
**Opisthosemus** Jeannel 21  
**Opisthospaera** Jeannel 16  
**Orientamaurops** Karaman 32  
*Orientobythus* Karaman 6  
**Orlandia** Comellini 17  
**Oropodes** Casey 23  
**Oropus** Casey 30  
*Oropygia* Raffray 38  
*Oropygiina* 11  
**Orropygia** Raffray 38  
**Oxarthrius** Reitter 38  
**Oxygastrobythus** Leleup 53  
**Oxyomera** Raffray 38  
**Oxyomites** Jeannel 38  
**Oxyzethodes** Jeannel 16  
**Oxyzethus** Jeannel 16  
  
**Pachyeuplectus** Jeannel 20  
**Pachygastrodes** Leleup 56  
**PACHYGASTRODINI** 12, 56  
**Pachygastrodrius** Leleup 56  
**Pachypygidia** Jeannel 38  
**Pachytrabisus** Jeannel 38  
**Pachyzethopsis** Jeannel 16  
**Palaeoclaviger** Reichensperger 65  
**Paliger** Wasmann 65  
**Palimboldus** Raffray 60  
**Palodea** Jeannel 60  
**Pammiges** Schaufuss 69

- Panabachia** Park 43  
**PANAPHANTINA** 11, 24  
**Panaphantus** Kiesenwetter 24  
**Panaphysis** Reitter 38  
**Panaramecia** Park 23  
**Pantobatriscus** Schaufuss 68  
**Pantosiella** Jeannel 38  
**Parabatriscus** Jeannel 39  
*Parabryaxis* Handlirsch 68  
*Parabythinus* Jeannel 47  
*Parabythus* Karaman 47  
*Paraclavigerodes* Célis 66  
*Paracliarthus* Jeannel 35  
**Paractium** Jeannel 26  
**Paracyathiger** Jeannel 61  
*Paradrasinus* NEW SUBGENUS 5, 43  
*Paradrasinus* Park 43  
**Parafaronus** Jeannel 18  
**Paragoniastes** Comellini 49  
*Paraleupia* Jeannel 37  
**Paramaurops** Jeannel 32  
**Paraphiliopsis** Jeannel 20  
**Paraplectus** Raffray 28  
**Parapteracmes** Jeannel 28  
**Parapyxidicerus** Sawada 17  
*Paraticerus* Jeannel 64  
**Parasimus** Jeannel 49  
**Parastecten** Jeannel 55  
*Paratrabiscus* Jeannel 33  
**Paratyclus** Besuchet 53  
**Parazethopsus** Jeannel 16  
**Parepullea** Jeannel 29  
**Pareuplectops** Jeannel 27  
*Pareuplectus* Jeannel 23  
*Parmipalpus* Broun 61  
**Paryphantellus** Jeannel 53  
**Paryphopterus** Jeannel 53  
*Pasiglyptus* Berg 54  
**Passosiella** Leleup 39  
*Patranus* Raffray 45  
**Patreus** Broun 20  
**Paussiger** Wasmann 66  
*Pedinopsis* Raffray 6, 43  
**Pedinops** NEW NAME 5-6, 43  
**Pelulea** Jeannel 41  
**Peluleotes** Jeannel 41  
**Perimelba** Park 1952 26  
*Perimelba* Park 1943 26  
**Periplectus** Raffray 20  
**Petaloscapus** Jeannel 39  
**Petalozethopsis** Jeannel 16  
**PETANOPINI** 12, 56  
**Petanops** Jeannel 56  
**PHALEPSINI** 13, 62  
*Phalepsoides* Raffray 39  
**Phalepsus** Westwood 62  
**Phalespoides** Raffray 39  
*Phalespus* Raffray 62  
**Phamisulus** Reitter 58  
**Phamisus** Aubé 31  
**Philiopsis** Raffray 20  
**Philoscotus** Sawada 19  
**Philotrimium** Blattný 27  
*Philus* Sauley 25  
*Phoberus* Raffray 46  
**Phormiobius** Broun 60  
**PHTEGNOMINA** 11, 29  
*Phtegnomini* 11  
**Phtegnomus** Raffray 29  
**Phthartomerus** Sawada 18  
**Phthartomicrus** Schaufuss 53  
**Phybytharsis** Park 51  
*Physa* Raffray 46  
*Physobryaxis* Hetschko 46  
**Physomerinus** Jeannel 39  
**Physoplectus** Reitter 43  
*Picrogyne* Gozis 47  
**Pilactium** Grigarick & Schuster 26  
**Pilopius** Casey 55  
**Placodium** Broun 20  
**Plagiophorus** Motschulsky 7, 39  
*Planityphus* Park 21  
*Plattibythus* Karaman 47  
**Platycerothyus** Jeannel 53  
**Platycerodes** Jeannel 66  
**Platyplectus** Jeannel 29  
*Plectasymus* Jeannel 19  
**Plectiastes** Jeannel 20  
**Plectodytes** Jeannel 20  
**Plectomorphus** Raffray 22  
*Plectophleoides* Karaman 6  
*Plectophleus* Karaman 23  
**Plectophloeus** Reitter 6, 23  
**Plectoprotus** NEW NAME 6, 24  
**Plectosterus** Lea 22  
**Plectrobythus** Leleup & Célis 43  
**Plectrosodes** Raffray 22  
**Plesiotyrus** Broun 60  
**Plocamarthus** Jeannel 39  
**Podus** Raffray 41  
**Pocilocerax** Comellini 16  
**Poroderopsis** Jeannel 55  
**Poroderus** Sharp 56  
**Prespelea** Park 53  
**Prionobythus** Jeannel 48  
*Probatriscus* Raffray 33  
**Proboscites** Jeannel 16  
**Procheilophorus** Leleup 39  
**Prodalma** Raffray 20  
*Promayetia* Coiffait 19  
**Prophilus** Raffray 26  
*Proplectus* Raffray 25  
*Prohexius* Raffray 30  
**Prosagola** Raffray 18  
**Prosthecarthron** Raffray 51  
**Protamaurops** Müller 32  
**PROTERINI** 12, 52  
**PROTEROMORPHI** 12, 52  
**Proterus** Raffray 53  
*Protoplectus* Leleup 6, 24  
**Protoplectus** Raffray 22  
**Protozethopsus** Jeannel 16  
*Protozethus* Jeannel 16  
**Pselaphaulax** Reitter 62  
**Pselaphellus** Raffray 62  
**PSELAPHIDAE** 10, 14  
*Pselaphidea* 10  
*Pselaphides* 9, 10  
**Pselaphidius** Jeannel 62  
*Pselaphii* 10  
**PSELAPHINAE** 9, 12, 54  
**PSELAPHINI** 13, 62  
*Pselaphinus* Jeannel 63  
**Pselaphischnus** Raffray 63  
**Pselaphoceroles** Jeannel 57  
**Pselaphocerus** Raffray 57  
**Pselaphocompsus** Raffray 58  
**Pselaphodes** Westwood 60  
*Pselaphodinus* Jeannel 62  
*Pselaphogenius* Reitter 62  
**PSELAPHOMORPHI** 13, 62  
**Pselaphomorphus** Motschulsky 31  
**Pselaphophus** Raffray 63  
*Pselaphopsis* Jeannel 63  
**Pselaphopterus** Reitter 63  
**Pselaphorites** Jeannel 63  
**Pselaphostomus** Reitter 63  
**Pselaphotheseus** Park 63  
**Pselaphotrichus** Besuchet 63  
**Pselaphotyclus** Khnzorian 53  
**Pselaphoxys** Raffray 63  
**Pselaphus** Herbst 63  
**PSELAPTINA** 11, 45  
**Pselaptrichus** Brendel 48  
**Pselaptus** LeConte 46  
**Pseudacerus** Raffray 66  
**Pseudachillia** Jeannel 43  
**Pseudactium** Casey 24  
**Pseudamaurops** Jeannel 32  
**Pseudambicocerus** Leleup 32  
**Pseudapharina** Raffray 62  
**Pseudeuplectus** Enderlein 29  
*Pseudofustiger* Reitter 64  
**Pseudobatriscenus** Jeannel 39  
**Pseudobatriscus** Raffray 39  
*Pseudobaxyris* Jeannel 43  
**Pseudobryaxis** Motschulsky 69  
**Pseudocamaldes** Jeannel 43  
**Pseudoclavigerodes** Reichensperger 66  
**Pseudocliarthrus** Jeannel 39  
**Pseudocoannus** Leleup 39  
**Pseudoctenistes** Leleup 39  
*Pseudofustiger* Raffray 64  
**Pseudohamotus** Raffray 58  
**Pseudomotimus** Jeannel 20  
**Pseudophanias** Raffray 62  
**Pseudoplectus** Reitter 20  
**Pseudoradama** Dajoz 67  
**Pseudoterus** Raffray 53  
**Pseudotrabisoides** Jeannel 39  
**Pseudotrimium** Raffray 26  
**Pseudotyclus** Raffray 60  
*Pseudotyclus* Raffray 61  
**Pseudozibus** Jeannel 21  
*Psilocephalus* Raffray 62  
**Pteracmes** Raffray 28  
**Pteracmidius** Jeannel 28  
**PTERACMINI** 11, 27  
**Pteroplectus** Raffray 28  
*Pubimodes* Park 34  
**Pycnoplectus** Casey 24  
**Pygmactium** Schuster & Grigarick 26  
**PYGOXYINI** 12, 50  
**Pygoxyon** Reitter 50  
*Pyreneobythus* Jeannel 47

- Pytna* Casey 61  
**PYXIDICERINA** 10, 17  
*Pyxidicerini* 5, 10  
*Pyxidicerinus* Jeannel 17  
*Pyxidicerus* Motschulsky 17  
*Pyxidion* Comellini 16
- Quadrelba** Park 1952 26  
*Quadrelba* Park 1942 26
- Rabyxis* Raffray 43  
*Racemia* NEW GENUS 7, 24  
*Radama* Raffray 67  
*Radamellus* Raffray 67  
*Radamides* Wasmann 67  
**RADAMINI** 13, 67  
*Radamira* Reichensperger 67  
*Radamopsis* Reichensperger 66  
*Raffrayella* Blattný 46  
*Raffrayia* Reitter 29  
*Raffrayidius* Jeannel 29  
**RAFFRAYIINI** 11, 28  
*Raffrayina* 11  
*Raffrayites* Jeannel 29  
*Raffrayitidia* Jeannel 29  
*Raffrayola* Jeannel 29  
*Raffrayolus* Jacobson 44  
*Rafonus* Casey 18  
*Rafrexius* Park 29  
*Rafrhisis* Park 24  
*Ramecia* Casey 7, 24  
*Ramelbida* Park 26  
*Rameloida* Park 26  
*Ranavala* Raffray 29  
*Ranavalidius* Jeannel 29  
*Ranavalini* 11  
*Ranavalodes* Jeannel 29  
*Raphitreodes* Jeannel 57  
**RAPHITREODES** NEW GENUS 5, 57  
*Raphitreus* Sharp 57  
*Raxybis* Raffray 43  
*Reichenbachella* Jeannel 43  
*Reichenbachia* Leach 44  
*Reichenbachiina* 11  
*Reichenbachius* Casey 44  
*Reitteronymus* Raffray 21  
**RHAMOPHORUS** NEW NAME 6, 50  
*Rhenanus* Wüsthoff 8  
*Rhexidius* Casey 30  
**RHEXIINA** 11, 29  
*Rhexinexus* Park 30  
*Rhexini* 11  
*Rhexinia* Raffray 30  
*Rhexiola* Park 30  
*Rhexius* LeConte 29  
*Rhinoscepsii* 11  
**RHINOSCEPSINA** 11, 24  
*Rhinoscepsis* LeConte 24  
*Rhinoscepsis* Reitter 24  
*Rhynchoclaviger* Wasmann 66  
*Rhynchopectus* Jeannel 20  
*Rhynoscopsis* Raffray 24  
*Rhynoscopsis* Raffray 24  
*Rhytus* Westwood 7, 54
- Riphaterus* Jeannel 57  
*Rougemontiella* Leleup 44  
*Ruacorites* Jeannel 39  
*Rugegius* Jeannel 51  
*Rybaxidia* Jeannel 44  
*Rybaxis* Saulcy 8, 44, 68  
*Rynchoclaviger* Raffray 66  
*Rytus* King 7, 60  
*Ryxaxis* Westwood 39
- Sagola** Sharp 18  
*Sagolonus* Raffray 27  
*Salagosa* Raffray 18  
*Salpictomelus* Jeannel 53  
*Saltisedes* Kubota 58  
*Sampsia* Raffray 27  
*Sandersonella* Park 26  
*Sathytes* Westwood 39  
*Saulcyella* Reitter 26  
*Saxet* Grigarick & Schuster 24  
*Scaiomelus* Jeannel 33  
*Scaioscenellus* Jeannel 34  
*Scalenarthrus* LeConte 46  
*Schaufussia* Raffray 60  
**SCHISTODACTYLINI** 12, 56  
*Schistodactylus* Raffray 56  
*Schizocoryna* Comellini 16  
*Schweigeria* Löbl 32  
*Scotoplectus* Reitter 24  
*Scottia* Jeannel 17  
*Sebaga* Raffray 31  
*Seleneuplectus* Jeannel 24  
*Selenozethus* Jeannel 16  
*Selinozethus* Jeannel 16  
*Semiclaviger* Wasmann 67  
*Seracamaurops* Winkler 32  
*Seydelites* Jeannel 39  
*Shingala* Raffray 18  
*Silillicus* Lucas 46  
*Simini* 12  
*Simkinion* Park & Pearce 44  
*Simplona* Casey 26  
*Simus* Raffray 49  
*Singhala* Raffray 17  
**SINISTROCEDIUS** NEW SUBGENUS  
 5, 59  
*Sinistrocedius* Park 59  
*Sintectes* Westwood 57  
*Sintectodes* Reitter 57  
*Siteromina* Löbl 39  
*Smilestethus* Cerruti 57  
*Soalala* Dajoz 68  
*Sogaella* Jeannel 6, 51  
*Sognorites* Jeannel 56  
*Sognorus* Reitter 6, 56  
*Somatipion* Schaufuss 56  
**SOMATIPIONINI** 12, 56  
*Sonoma* Casey 18  
*Spelaeobythus* Löbl 48  
*Speleobama* Park 53  
**SPELEOBAMINI** 12, 53  
*Speleochus* Park 48  
*Speleodes* Park 33  
*Speleoplectus* Minozzi 30  
*Speobatrises* Jeannel 39
- Speobaxyris* Jeannel 44  
*Spifemodes* Park 35  
**SPILORHOMBUS** Raffray 60  
**STAPHYLINIDAE** 2, 8  
**STAPHYLINOIDEA** 2  
**Startes** Broun 44  
*Stectenidius* Jeannel 56  
*Stectenis* Raffray 56  
*Stenocliarthrus* Leleup 39  
*Stenofustigerinus* Célis 66  
*Stenoplectus* Raffray 24  
*Stenosagola* Broun 7, 18  
*Stenosthetus* Griffith & Pidgeon 63  
*Stethothaphrus* NEW NAME 6, 58  
*Stictus* Raffray 41  
**STILIPALPINA** 11, 41  
*Stilipalpus* Jeannel 41  
*Stipesa* Sharp 62  
*Stratus* Schaufuss 31  
**Strombopsis** Raffray 44  
*Strongylomus* Jeannel 38  
**Subterrochus** Park 48  
*Subulipalpus* Schaufuss 60  
**SUFIFER** NEW NAME 6, 66  
**Sulcifigia** Park 39  
*Sunorfa* Raffray 51  
*Sunorfoides* Raffray 51  
*Synbibloporus* Sawada 21  
*Syntectes* Jeannel 57  
*Syntectodes* Reitter 57  
*Syrbatidius* Jeannel 40  
*Syrbatodes* Jeannel 40  
*Syrbatomorpha* Jeannel 39  
*Syrbatus* Reitter 39  
*Syrmocerus* Raffray 40  
*Syrrophesina* Raffray 66
- Takaorites* Jeannel 51  
*Tamotus* Schaufuss 8  
**TANYPLEURINA** 12, 50  
**TANYPLEURINI** 9, 12, 50  
*Tanypleurus* Raffray 51  
*Taphrophorus* Schaufuss 55  
*Taphrostethus* Schaufuss 6, 58  
**TAPILOITES** Jeannel 57  
*Tasmanityrus* Chandler 60  
*Tecnesis* Peyerimhoff 55  
*Tecnesites* Jeannel 55  
*Tectenis* Jeannel 55  
*Temnodera* Hope 68  
*Termitotyris* Borgmeier 60  
*Tetracis* Sharp 55  
**TETRAGLYPTINUS** Jeannel 54  
**TETRAGLYPTUS** Jeannel 54  
*Tetrameres* Schaufuss 8  
*Tetrascapha* Schuster & Marsh 30  
*Tetrasemus* Jeannel 47  
*Tetratarsus* Schaufuss 8  
**TEXAMAUOPS** Barr & Steeves 40  
**THEOCERINA** 13, 67  
*Theocerini* 13  
*Theocerus* Raffray 67  
*Thesiastes* Casey 24  
*Thesictus* Park 24  
*Thesium* Casey 24

- THYSDARIINI** 13, 67  
**Thysdariosis** Jeannel 68  
**Thysdarius** Fairmaire 68  
*Thysdrus* Fairmaire 68  
**Tiomomus** Jeannel 20  
**TIRACERINI** 5, 13, 68  
**Tiracerus** Besuchet 5, 68  
*Tmesiphorellus* Jeannel 56  
**TMESIPHORINI** 12, 56, 69  
**Tmesiphorinus** Leleup 57  
**Tmesiphorites** Jeannel 57  
**Tmesiphoroides** Motschulsky 69  
**Tmesiphoromimus** Löbl 57  
**Tmesiphorus** LeConte 57  
**Tomoplectus** Raffray 26  
*Trabisellus* Jeannel 33  
*Trabisidius* Jeannel 33  
*Trabisina* 11  
*Trabisinus* Jeannel 33  
**Trabisodema** Jeannel 40  
**Trabisoides** Jeannel 40  
*Trabisomorphus* Jeannel 33  
*Trabisonoma* Jeannel 33  
*Trabisorites* Jeannel 33  
**Trabisostenus** Jeannel 40  
*Trabisotus* Jeannel 33  
**Trabisoxenus** Leleup 40  
*Trabisus* Raffray 33  
**Tremissus** Besuchet 44  
**Trepacmes** Jeannel 28  
*Triangusella* Park 25  
**Triartiger** Kubota 66  
**Tribasodema** Jeannel 40  
**Tribasodes** Jeannel 40  
**Tribasodites** Jeannel 40  
**Tribatus** Motschulsky 44  
**Triceratomerus** Jeannel 66  
*Trichobythus* Doderó 48  
**Trichomatosus** Célis 68  
**Trichonomorphus** Raffray 40  
**TRICHONYCHINI** 12, 52  
*Trichonycina* 12  
*Trichonyides* 12  
*Trichonyini* 12  
**Trichonyx** Chaudoir 52  
**Trichopnites** Dajoz 51  
*Trichopselaphus* Jeannel 63  
**Trigonoplectus** Bowman 24  
**Trimicerus** Motschulsky 27  
*Trimii* 11  
**TRIMIINI** 11, 25  
**Trimioarcus** Park 26  
**Trimiodina** Raffray 26  
**Trimiodytes** Raffray 27  
**TRIMIODYTINA** 11, 27  
**Trimiomelba** Casey 26  
*Trimiomericus* Raffray 52  
**Trimiomorphus** Raffray 26  
**Trimiophanes** Jeannel 20  
**Trimiopectus** Brendel 24  
**Trimioptis** Reitter 27  
**Trimiosella** Raffray 27  
**Trimiovilus** Park 27  
**Trimium** Aubé 27  
**Trimicrus** Sharp 51  
**TRISIGNINA** 11, 30  
**Trisignis** Park & Schuster 30  
**Trisinarthrus** Jeannel 40  
**Trisiniotus** Jeannel 40  
**Trisinus** Raffray 41  
*Trissemellus* Jeannel 44  
*Trissemidius* Jeannel 44  
*Trissemites* Jeannel 44  
*Trissemodes* Jeannel 44  
*Trissemosus* Jeannel 44  
**Trissemus** Jeannel 44  
**Trizethopsis** Dajoz 16  
**Trogaster** Sharp 30  
**Trogasteropsis** Doderó 30  
**TROGASTRINA** 11, 30  
**TROGASTRINI** 11, 29  
**Troglamaoups** Ganglbauer 32  
*Trogobythus* Doderó 48  
**Tropegaster** Jeannel 57  
**Tropidamaoups** Jeannel 32  
**Trychioplectus** Raffray 22  
**Trymalus** Fairmaire 63  
**Tuberoplectus** Park 18  
**TYCHINI** 12, 53, 69  
**Tychobythinus** Ganglbauer 48  
*Tychobythus* Raffray 48  
*Tychoides* Karaman 53  
**TYCHOMORPHI** 12, 53  
**Tychomorphus** Jeannel 53  
*Tychothyrus* Broun 7, 58  
**Tychus** Leach 53, 69  
*Typhlacetalius* Jeannel 19  
**Typhlobatrisus** Jeannel 40  
**Typhlobythus** Jeannel 47  
**Typhlokahusia** Jeannel 21  
**Typhloleptodes** Jeannel 19  
**Typhloleptus** Jeannel 19  
**Typhloproboscites** Jeannel 16  
**Typhloraffrayia** Jeannel 29  
**Typhlorites** Jeannel 40  
**Typhlozethus** Jeannel 16  
**Tyraphus** Sharp 63  
*Tyrides* 12  
**TYRINA** 12, 59  
**TYRINI** 12, 57, 69  
**Tyroides** Raffray 60  
*Tyroditis* Jeannel 60  
**Tyrogetunus** Park 60  
**Tyrogetus** Broun 60  
**Tyromorphus** Raffray 61  
**Tyropsis** Saulcy 61  
**Tyrus** Aubé 61, 69  
  
**Ulugurubythus** Leleup 53  
*Upoluna* Schaufuss 58  
**Urozethidius** Jeannel 16  
  
**Vadoniotus** Jeannel 61  
**Vadonites** Jeannel 49  
**Valda** Casey 52  
*Valdiini* 12  
**VALDINI** 12, 52  
**Verabarolus** Park 24  
  
*Vertelba* Park 26  
*Verticinotus* Brendel 45  
*Vestitrichus* Park 49  
**Vidamodes** Broun 20  
**Vidamus** Raffray 7, 27  
**Villofustiger** Leleup & Célis 66  
  
**Whitea** Hutton 22  
  
**Xenadiastus** Jeannel 40  
**Xenalluandia** Raffray 66  
**Xenobasilewskyia** Leleup 40  
**Xenobatrisus** Wasmann 40  
**Xenobesuchetia** Leleup 66  
**Xenobryaxis** Jeannel 46  
**XENOBYTHINA** 11, 48  
**Xenobythus** Peyerimhoff 49  
**Xenocelisia** Coulon 66  
**Xenocliarthrus** Jeannel 40  
**Xenoconurus** Jeannel 40  
*Xenodesimia* Jeannel 55  
*Xenofranzia* Célis 66  
**Xenogmocerodes** Leleup 49  
**Xenogyna** Raffray 29  
**Xenogynidia** Jeannel 29  
**Xenolejeunea** Leleup & Célis 41  
**Xenoleleupia** Jeannel 66  
**Xenomachadoella** Leleup 40  
**Xenomussardia** Célis 66  
**Xenopygia** Jeannel 40  
**Xenopygiella** Jeannel 40  
**Xenotmesiphorus** Leleup 57  
**Xerhius** Raffray 31  
*Xherius* Raffray 31  
**Xiphobythus** Jeannel 44  
**Xybarida** Raffray 46  
**Xybaris** Reitter 46  
  
**Zeatyrsus** Sharp 61  
**Zelandius** Raffray 22  
*Zethinellus* Jeannel 15  
*Zethini* 10  
**Zethiniotus** Jeannel 17  
**Zethinomorphus** Jeannel 17  
**Zethinus** Raffray 17  
**Zethopsimorphus** Jeannel 17  
*Zethopsina* 5, 10  
**Zethopsinidius** Jeannel 17  
**Zethopsinus** Jeannel 17  
**Zethopsiola** Jeannel 17  
**Zethopsiolites** Jeannel 17  
**Zethopsoides** Jeannel 17  
**Zethopsus** Reitter 17  
*Zethus* Schaufuss 17  
**Zibus** Saulcy 27  
**Zolium** Casey 27  
**Zonaira** Grigarick & Schuster 27  
*Zosimus* Schaufuss 6, 7, 59  
**Zoufalia** Reitter 32  
*Zozimus* Raffray 59













Field Museum of Natural History  
Roosevelt Road at Lake Shore Drive  
Chicago, Illinois 60605-2496  
Telephone: (312) 922-9410



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA

590.5FIN.S. C001  
FIELDIANA : ZOOLOGY. \$ NEW SERIES \$CHGO  
40-54 1988-89



3 0112 009378735